

# Two Most Popular Trumpets

Four other models to choose from

The Number Four Model Standard Trumpet possesses a brilliant, powerful tone. Adaptable for dance orchestras, bands or solo work, and in each instance gives the player supreme confidence in playing the most difficult passages or novel features. The flexibility of this trumpet is one reason why it is preferred for all-round playing.

The Artistone Model is Vega's latest achievement, combining the superior qualities of all other models into one "Standard of Perfection." The astounding wide range and the pure, brilliant tone place the "Artistone" as a leader of trumpets. Designed to give the greatest possible attainment in tone and appearance, primarily for the soloist, it meets every requirement.

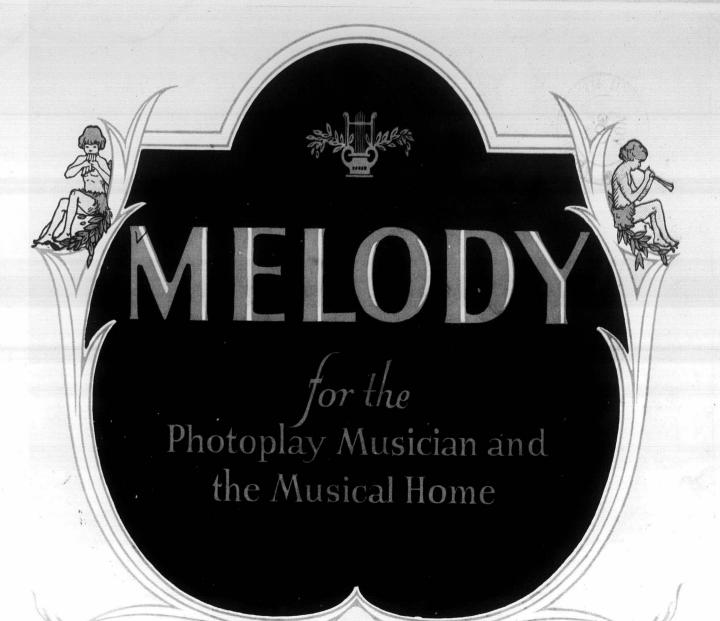
Write for free Booklet describing each of the Six Standard Trumpets



157-85 Columbus Avenue

Boston, Mass.

Manufacturers of the Famous Vegaphone Banjos



NOVEMBER, 1926

Volume X, No. 11

IN THIS ISSUE

The Popular Songs that Never Become Popular

"SCÈNES CARNAVALES," Fantasie, by Frederick Coit Wight

"LELAWALA," Indian Dance, by R. S. Stoughton

"MELODIE D'AMOUR, by Bernisne G. Clements

"INDIAN PIPE" (Jacobs' Cinema Sketches), by Arthur Cleveland Morse

Published by WALTER JACOBS, Inc.
BOSTON, MASS.

15 cents \$1.50 per year Canada \$1.75 Foreign \$2.00



# My Playing Partner

"J'LL admit that I get over those fast passages easily, but it would be impossible without this instrument. Here, put a ruler on the drop of those valves. It's the shortest drop built into any trumpet on the market. That and the Crystal Silver Valves will simplify any fast execution. The short drop is made possible by a careful layout of the valve passages and the Crystal Silver is a special metal developed by the "King" people. It's hard as flint and polishes like glass. No breaks can frighten the man behind a Liberty trumpet—he is sure of his instrument."

The Liberty model trumpet has gained fame throughout the nation. Look over a few hard facts and then try a King Liberty.

- possible with the Crystal Silver metal. It cannot corrode or rust and can be fitted very closely. Incidentally, a Crystal Silver valve has never been known to wear out.
- 2. Wide Bottom Supports. Ordinarily these supports are thin metal soldered in. But in a Liberty they are of heavy metal with a wide collar. You can't force
- 3. Grinding and Fitting. Each valve is ground to a micrometer measurement. Surely and accurately, with unerring skill they are ground into the case.
- 1. Valve Action. Light, speedy, and responsive. Made 4. Spring Barrels and Springs. The spring barrels are made of hard spring brass perfectly cut for the spring seat. The spring is of phosphor bronze wire, barrel shaped and recessed into a cup socket to reduce friction.
  - 5. Valve Cases. A special metal has been developed to reduce the friction of the Crystal Silver valves to a minimum. They will not score and are particularly adapted to saliva lubrication.
  - Combination Tuning and Quick Change to A Slide. No rods, no bolts or levers to vibrate or get out of order on a Liberty. The "King" way combines the quick change with the tuning slide and allows either operation to be performed singly or together with ease and speed.

Strive as we might, we cannot describe the Liberty. It is its own best salesman. Won't you put any questions squarely up to it for an answer?

### THE H. N. WHITE CO.

5205-81 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio

# A Catalog

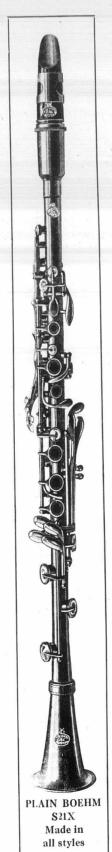
giving the full information is yours for the asking. Clip the coupon and send it today.



i	THE H. N. WHITE CO.	
i	5205-81 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio	
	I am interested in the Liberty Trumpet	
	Name	
i	Street	
	CityState	

MELODY, Vol. X, No. 11, Nov., 1926. Published monthly at 120 Boylston St., Boston, by Walter Jacobs, Inc. \$1.50 per year; Canada, \$1.75; Foreign. \$2.00 Entered as second class matter at the post office at Boston, Massachusetts, under the Act of March 3, 1879

Melody for November, 1926



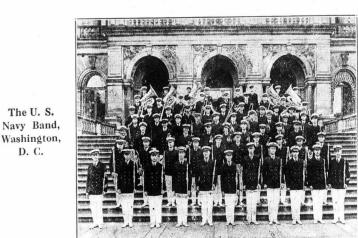
# The Silva-Bet

# **BETTONEY** SILVER CLARINET

It has convinced the Skeptics! It is taking its place alongside the silver flute, and now we have a silver wood-wind section, contrasting in beautiful tonal color.

## SIX SOUND REASONS FOR Silva-Bet SUPERIORITY

- 1. The obvious advantage of permanence—no cracking or checking, the ever present dread of the wood-wind player. Good for a lifetime. No warping or shrinking of bore.
- 2. Beauty of tonal quality—greater facility of blowing.
- 3. Greater flexibility of tone, making possible advancement in technique.
- 4. Greater degree of P.P. and F.F., assuring a greater variety of tonal color and phrasing.
- Greater resonance, more carrying power.
- 6. Thermostatic effects on pitch and intonation more easily controlled.





EQUIPPED WITH SILVA-BET CLARINETS

Write for our "DE LUXE" List of used instruments (JUST OFF THE PRESS)

Comprising instruments recently taken in trade from some of the country's finest clarinetists THE POPULARITY OF THE SILVA-BET IS THE REASON—

Sign the Coupon and send it today

# THE CUNDY-BETTONEY CO.

JAMAICA PLAIN, BOSTON, MASS.

Supplementing the Famous "59"

popular and practical collection of American copyrights ever published in book form. For the Motion Picture pianist or organist their value is incalculable, while for the Teacher such volumes as the "Novelettes," "Tone Poems," etc., are unexcelled.

An invaluable addition to the celebrated 59 volumes of

Jacobs' Piano Folios, universally recognized as the most

Price, Each Vol., 50c net

# ORIENTAL, INDIAN AND

NUMBER 5
Zoraida. Danse Egyptienne R. S. Stoughton
Wally Won Wu. Chinese Novelty Walter Rolfe
Carita Dans Espana A. J. Weidt
Javanese Dance
Girl of the Orient. Persian Dance Thos. S. Allen
Conchita. Spanish Dance R. S. Stoughton

#### **NOVELETTES**

NUMBER 6
Woodland Dance Norman Leigh
Laughter Frank E. Hersom
Laughter Frank E. Hersom Pantomime Dance. A Musical Dainty Wm. Baines
Dream Dance Novelette Frank E. Hersom
Zophiel. Intermezzo
Lovey-Dovey. IntermezzoRobert A. Hellard
NUMBER 7
NUMBER 7

Dance of the Satyrs	George L. Cobb
'Amant Joyeux	Norman Leigh
Woodland Sprites.	Novelette Caprice P. Hans Flath
From Flower to Flow	er. Butterfly Dance Hersom
Star-Dust Novelet	te
rvina. Intermezzo	

#### COMMON-TIME MARCHES

COMMISSIONAL LINES MANAGEMENT
NUMBER 4
Down Main Street
Miss Mardi Gras R. S. Sloughle
American Broadcast
Hero of the Game
Here They Come
Fighting Yanks H. J. 6703
Battling Line

#### SIX-EIGHT MARCHES

Frank E. Hersom
Frank R. Bertram
I hos. S. Allen
K. B. Hall
Walter Kolfe
R. E. Hildreth
Hugh W. Schubert
Arthur C. Morse
The State of
A. J. Weidt
Gerald Frazee
A. J. Weidl
W. D. Kenneth
I hos. S. Allen
Carl Paige Wood

# CHARACTERISTIC AND

NUMBER 6
In Bugdom. An Insect Episode Paul End
On Desert Sands. Intermezzo Thos. S. Aller
Little Italy
Chimney Corner. Dance Grotesque Paul End
Fun in a Barber Shop. March Novelty Winn
Cabaret Capers. Parisian March Thos. S. Aller
Dixie Twilight. Characteristic March Johnson
The same of the sa

NUMBER 7
Spooks. Eccentric Novelty George L. Cobb
Cloud-Chief. Intermezzo
Chromatic Capers
The Kidder. Chracteristic March Harry D. Bushnell
Dance of the Maniacs. March Grotesque Cobb
Paprikana. Characteristic March Leo Friedman
Laughing Sam. Characteristic March. Walter Rolfe

## Photoplay Pianists & Organists

"Concert Miscellany" is recommended for Classic Scenes of Dignity and Poise; "Tone-Poems and Reveries" for Scenes of Romance, Reverie and Pathos; "Ballets and Concert Waltzes" for the Ballroom, Classic Dance and Reception; "Novelettes" for Neutral Scenes, Filling-In and Cheerful Situations; "Six-Eight Marches" and "Common-Time Marches" for Parades, News Pictorial and Military Tactics; "Oriental, Spanish and Indian" for Racial and National Atmosphere; "Characteristic and Descriptive" for Rural, Grotesque and Lively Comedy; "Fox Trots and Blues" for Jazz and Cabaret Scenes.

#### **Band and Orchestra Leaders**

Practically all the numbers in the "Jacobs' Piano Folios" are published separately for both Band and Orchestra. Send for the catalog that interests you.

# WALTER JACOBS, Inc.

MELODY JACOBS ORCHESTRA MONTHLY-CADENZA JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY BOSTON, MASS.

Printed in U. S. A.)

# **BALLETS AND CONCERT**

NUMBER 4
Love in Venice. Valse Lento Frank H. Gr.
Dainty Cupid. Valse Ballet Lester W. Kei
Flimsy Flounces. Valse de Ballet . Frank E. Herso
Pour Yvonne. Valse Sentimentale Norman Lei
Falling Spray. Valse Caprice
Ninette. Valse Parisienne R. S. Stought

#### TONE-POEMS AND REVERIES

NUMBER 4
Winged Hours
Ballet des Fleurs Arthur C. Morse
Slumber Song
Slumber Boat. BarcarolleL. G. del Castillo
Fleur de Mon Coeur. Episode Sentimentale Leigh
Just a Memory. Reverie
Souvenir d'Amour

#### **CONCERT MISCELLANY**

	ne
Drifting Leaves.	Morceau Sentimentale Herson
Northern Lights.	Overture
Serenade Mignor	nne
Cortege of the Cy	clops George L. Cobb
Songe d'Amour	Norman Leigh
Intermezzo Irland	lais Norman Leigh

Intermezzo Irlandais		
	NUMBER 6	
Shahrazad	. Persian Dance	R. S. Stoughton
Pensée R	omantique	Norman Leigh
	ternoon	
Li Tsin.	Pagoda Dance	R. S. Stoughton
	Entr'acte	
Luanita	A Tahitian Dance	R S Stoughton

## DANCE WALTZES

NUMBER 12
Officers' Night. Valse Militaire . Frank E. Herson
Dream Thoughts
Home, Sweet Home. "Good-night" Waltz Hildren
Love's Caresses
Cupid AstrayWalter Rol

#### FOX TROTS AND BLUES

	1 011	111010	111	DECED
		NUM	IBER 5	
Summ	er Fur	s. (SCARF	DANCE,	Chaminade) . Cobb
				Wm. C. Isel
"Funn	ies" T	rot		Ernest Smith
				George L. Cobb
Hippo	Hop .			.Oswald B. Wilson
				Roy L. Frazee
What	Next!.			George L. Colb

Melody for November, 1926

## The

# "Whole World" MUSIC SERIES

is the world's premier line of musical collections for piano, violin, voice, organ and other instruments.

Each volume contains 256 or more pages devoted to the choicest classic and modern compositions.

Printed from engraved plates on clear white paper, and substantially bound in either paper or

## Here is the Complete List of "Whole World" Collections

	FOR	P	I	A	1	V	0	1						
Piano Pieces													\$1	.25
Modern Piano	Pieces												. 1	. 40

Dance Music Recital Piano Pieces Piano Duets Light Piano Pieces Concert Piano Pieces (paper) Concert Piano Pieces (cloth) Children's Piano Pieces	1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 3.00 5.00 1.25
FOR ORGAN	
Organ Pieces (paper)	3.00 5.00
FOR VIOLIN	
Violin Pieces Modern Violin Pieces Violinist's Book Songs Concert Violin Solos Operatic Violin Pieces Standard Violin Concertos Light Violin Pieces Encyclopedia of the Violin	2.00 2.00 3.00 2.00 3.00 2.00
FOR SAXOPHONE	
Saxophone Pieces (Eb Alto)	2.00
OPERA	
Modern Opera SelectionsGrand Opera at HomeLight Opera at HomeGrand Opera with a Victrola	1.25
MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION	IS

For Sale at all Music Stores (except in Canada) or sent direct on receipt of marked prices.

## This "Whole World" Catalog Is Sent FREE



to every music lover in the United States (not in Canada) on request. It is an intensely interesting booklet, profusely illustrated, containing the titles, descriptions and complete contents of all the books listed above. Whether you are a teacher, a student or a musical amateur, you will find a number of books for violin, plane voice organ, asynchone. a number of books for violin, piano, voice, organ, saxophone, etc., which will prove the most satisfactory collections which you have ever used. Mail us a post-card loday with your name and address, and the catalogue will be sent by return mail.

D. Appleton & Company New York City 35 West 32d Street

# NOVEMBER MUSIC

#### In Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly & Cadenza BOSTON HIGH SCHOOL CADETS MARCH. Fortunato Sordillo Full orchestra and piano, including saxophone ensemble.

Bb cornet solo with piano accompaniment.

Eb alto saxophone solo with piano accompaniment.

Plectrum banjo solo with tenor banjo chords.

HERE is an interesting exemplification of the spirit of cooperation and intelligent interest that is doing so much to further the cause of music in our modern public school system. Mr. Augustine L. Rafter, Assistant Superintendent of the Boston Public Schools, is a notable figure in Boston public school affairs. As Assistant Superintendent of the Boston Public School affairs.

ant Superintendent, he represents the actual contact between the legislative and executive forces, so to speak, in school matters. His intelligent and enthusiastic interest, combined with a keen sense of what is most valuable in public school peda gogy, has had much to do with the truly wonderful development of instrumental music as part of

A. L. RAFTER

the Boston public school curri-culum during the past few years. With his help as the connecting link between the School Com-mittee and Superintendent Burke on the one hand and Director Public Schools of Music John O'Shea and the music department on the other there has been built up an

excellent force of supervisors and instructors in the Boston schools. Professional symphony orchestra and band men have been recruited as instructors of the various instruments in orchestra and band ensembles and the results secured are manifest proof that the policy followed is sound

and wholesome.

Mr. Sordillo, the composer of Boston High School Cadets
March, in appreciation of the co-operation he has received
from Mr. Ratter, and in recognition of the results that have been made possible through this co-operation, has dedicated his march to Mr. Rafter. Mr. Sordillo has for a considerable time been prominently identified with public school music in Boston. He served as one of the music supervisors until this year, when he was appointed Assistant Director of Music for all of the Boston Public Schools. Previous to this time, he had an extensive experience in symphonic band and orchestra work. Orchestra Monthly subscribers will remember a series of articles

written by Mr. Sordillo, on conducting.

This march is one of the very popular Jacobs' Orchestra Band Edition and, as such, is so arranged that the parts for the orchestra or band instruments are interchangeable between the two ensembles. The saxophone ensemble arrangement can be used as part of the orchestra or as an independent group with or without the piano. Mr. Sordillo, in writing this march, had especially in mind the needs of the average, fairly efficient school band. The number is quite easy to play effectively, and yet it gives the impression to the listener of being of a more advanced grade than it really is. This is equally true of the arrangement for

CANNIBAL CHIEF, FIJI DANCE . . . . . F. T. McGrath Full orchestra and piano, including saxophone trio.

Full orchestra and piano, including saxophone trio.

Eb saxophone solo with piano accompaniment.

Mr. Hildreth has made a very effective arrangement of this number by McGrath. It is especially suitable to use where a selection of traditional barbarian characteristics is desirable. It will be found to make a very reasonable demand upon the technic of the performers. demand upon the technic of the performers.

Tenor banjo solo.

This popular composer has given us, in this number, a very effective solo written in the idiom characteristic of "blues." Players of intermediate ability will be able to present it very effectively.

#### In Melody

title. Numbers of this type are appropriate to use with as a unit of the band. scenes of light hearted revelry or celebrations.

workmanship and fine melodic sense characteristic of Mr.

Indian Pipe (Jacobs' Cinema Sketches) . . Arthur C. Morse This is the third number published in the series of Jacobs' Cinema Sketches. As the title indicates, the number is characteristically Indian in its atmosphere. The number is the first of a group written by Mr. Morse for

# An Attractive Suite

# A Love Episode

By THEO. BENDIX best work)

#### FOR PIANO

Four numbers of charm and simplicity. Of medium difficulty but great effectiveness.

The Gentle Dove (a love song)

The Heartbroken Sparrow (a pathetic appeal)

The Merry Lark

(a joyous flight)

The Magpie and the Parrot (a quarrelsome humoresque)

Complete, 50c net

#### ORCHESTRA AND BAND ARRANGEMENTS

Complete for Orchestra 11 Parts & Piano, net \$1.75 Full Orchestra & Piano, net 2.50 Band . . . . net 3.00

# Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

GEORGE ROSEY'S

# GEO. ROSFY PUB. CO., 24-26 E. 21st St., New York City

MELODY, each of which is named after a flower that has an

MELODY, each of which is hamed after a hower that has an indirect connection with the traditions or customs of the American Indian. Mr. Morse, as is his habit, has contrived a number of admirable musical value. The dissonant seconds introduced will be found to be as unique as they are pleasing in effect, when well played.

### In Jacobs' Band Monthly

BOSTON HIGH SCHOOL CADETS MARCH . . Fortunato Sordillo For complete band, including saxophone ensemble.

This number has already been mentioned in the Orches-

TRA MONTHLY AND CADENZA music comment. The band arrangement of the march, being a part of the Ja Orchestra-Band Edition, furnishes the band instrument parts Scenes Carnavales, Fantasie... Frederick Coit Wight

An effective fantasy of the character suggested by the

For full band.

A number of the quiet, melodious type with a practical arrangement by R. E. Hildreth. This presentation in the BAND MONTHLY includes substitute parts for saxophones.

DREAM FACES, REVERIE......Bert Hollowell

Why not benefit by the forty years' effort of these woodwind experts—the Messrs. Selmer—in perfecting the clarinet?

The Holton Perfected Saxophone Mouthpiece supplied with all Holton Soprano, Alto, C Melody and Tenor Saxophones at no additional charge. Built on a nickel silver base and covered with Bakelite. Will not warp or crack. Absolutely unaffected by changes in temperature. A Mouthpiece of permanency and beauty.

The Holton Master Keys—C-D and G sharp trill keys which revolutionize the playing of the Saxophone. Make possible even to the amateur the playing of passages written for the Saxophone that heretofore have been practically impossible to execute smoothly. Fully described with excepts from standard numbers in "The Talent Test," the Holton Catalog on Saxophones. A book every Saxophonist should have.

The Holton Saxophone Pad is the longest wearing, best covering pad used on any Saxophone. The pad is made of two sec-tions of hard "Wooltite" felt with a piece

of waterproofed cardboard between them

of waterproofee cardooan between tent to prevent moisture traveling from one piece to the other. The kid skin is also waterproofed and this construction makes a pad with a hard cushion, that retains a level seat at all times, never swelling and affecting the tone and tuning of the in-strument by lessening the distance be-tween pad and socket when key is open.

SECTION

OF PAD

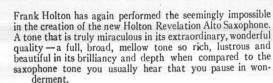
The Sockets are silver brazed to the body, a method of construction that makes the socket an integral part of the body, impossible to loosen without melting the body to which it is attached and absolutely eliminating every possible chance of leakage. By this method the body retains its original proportions, improving tone and tuning.

# Frank Holton

Performs Another Miracle in Band Instrument Building

in the New

Revelation Alto Saxophone



The tune has been perfected to such an extent that no matter what key you play in - no matter what arpeggio you attempt, you find perfect harmony. An extremely even-tempered scale in all registers.

And to all this has been added the greatest possible ease in playing. Breathe into this mar-velous new creation and the tone rolls out in all its richness and beauty—a tone of such tremendous volume and carrying power that it seems almost beyond belief—a tone so easily controlled that a double pianissimo as soft as a whisper can be gotten from the lowest to the highest tone on the instrument.

Balanced to such a nicety that the player is relieved of the least possible tension, the fingers falling nat-urally upon the keys, the instrument maintaining an even balance on the neck strap.

Here is truly a miracle in saxophone building —a saxophone you must play yourself to realize what a tremendous advance has been made in the perfecting of the Holton Revelation.

And to make it possible for you to judge this wonderful instrument for yourself,

#### WE'LL LOAN YOU

the Miracle Saxophone-for ten days absolutely free. Try it thoroughly—put it to any test—use it just as if you had purchased it—and if you don't find that it is even beyond what we have led you to expect, return it. You incur not a single obligation of any description.

-if you do find it what we say it is and wish to purchase, we'll take your old instrument as part payment and arrange easy terms on the balance if you wish.

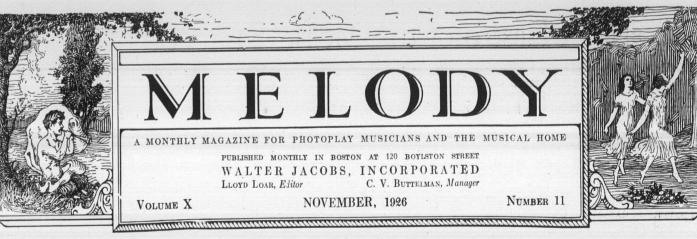
You can have this Saxophone for ten days in any finish you prefer merely for the

Write for Free Loan request. Use it.
Fill it out and mail it and realize for
yourself that the New Holton Revelation Saxophone the minute you
place it to your lips, gives you the
most complete feeling of confdence you've ever had in playing

Frank Holton & Co. Elkhorn Wis.

America's Greatest

NOV 29 1926



# Across the Flat-top Desk

PROFESSIONAL musicians every place will find in a small booklet just released by the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers, some facts that are as well worth their knowing as any that may ever come the way. The title of this booklet is "Performing Rights" in Comprished Music and it is issued for the express come their way. The title of this booklet is "Performing Rights" in Copyrighted Music, and it is issued for the express purpose of thoroughly informing all professional musicians of the exact provisions of the copyright law and the attitude taken toward the law by the Society, and the composers, authors and publishers who belong to the Society.

It is difficult to conscious of any law that touches more

It is difficult to conceive of any law that touches more closely the heart and soul of the professional musician's career. His chief stock in trade must necessarily be the music that is published and printed by standard publishers of all classes. What the professional musician has to sell the public is the skill and artistry with which he can present this music to the public for their enjoyment. Conversely, the music that is issued by publishers is of no value unless the music that is issued by publishers is of a value differs it is performed by musicians and purchased by the music-buying public, yet in spite of this close community of interests, many professional musicians have a woefully in-adequate understanding of the attitude taken by publishers and composers toward the performance of their copyrights.

The booklet above mentioned tells in a clear and inter-

esting manner just exactly what this law provides and what composers and publishers expect from it, defining and explaining with a fairness and appreciation of the professional musician's viewpoint that will go far toward establishing the complete en rapport so desirable and logical to maintain between the various units interested. Furthermore, every item of the information contained in this treatise can be depended upon as being absolutely accurate.

A résumé of the contents is unnecessary here, but every professional musician is urged to write to the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers, 56 West 45th Street, New York, for a copy of the booklet. It will be sent to them promptly and without charge. If more convenient for the professional musician to write to the editorial department of Walter Jacobs, Inc., we will gladly see that a copy of the booklet is mailed to your address.

#### SUPERVISORS' CONFERENCES

WE HAVE already commented upon the fact that we consider the Supervisors' National and Sectional Conferences to be the most powerful and vital factors in organized music. The coming year, the sectional conferences will function in full force, this being the first trial of the new biennial plan whereby the National Conference and the Sectional Conferences will meet in alternate years. It is expected that attendance at the sectional meetings will be much higher than ever before because there will be no conflict with the National conference which, it is believed, has held out such attractions that it has cut down the sectional attendance among those supervisors who, feeling they could attend only one meeting, would participate in the big noise or none. The dates announced for the sectional conferences are as follows: Southwestern, at Tulsa, March 2, 3, 4 and 5. Eastern, at Worcester, Mass., March Southern, at Richmond, Va., first week in April. North Central, at Springfield, Ill., April 12, 13, 14 and 15.

#### THE EASTERN CONFERENCE

WHILE this magazine finds its allegiance about equally W divided among the four Supervisors' Conferences, (if we are to judge by the distribution of our subscription circulation), it is but natural that we should take special interest in the conference which will meet within fortyfive miles of our office of publication. Incidentally, there is no one within the jurisdiction of President Victor L. F. Rebmann who has opportunity to overlook any of the attractions of the forthcoming meeting in Worcester. Judging by advance announcements there is every indi-

Wherein the reader may join the editors in an informal discussion of various matters of current interest to music folks.

cation that Worcester will see the largest gathering of su-pervisors and other people interested in school music that has ever assembled under the auspices of the Eastern Conference. Anyone in any way associated with the public school music and general music teaching professions may well plan to be in Worcester, March 9, 10 and 11—unless one of the other three conferences is of easier access, in which case we repeat the recommendation with proper change of place and date.

#### BEETHOVEN

THIS coming spring marks the centennial of Beethoven's death, which occurred March 26, 1827. Plans are death, which occurred March 20, 1021. Falls abeing made to observe this centennial in some fitting manner, and during the coming season practically all of his compositions will be performed by various artists and ensembles in all those countries which have developed an ensemble in all those countries which have developed as appreciation for his masterly creations. During Beethoven's life, he wrote nine overtures, nine symphonics, thirty-eight piano sonatas, one opera, a great many string quartets and many numbers in smaller form.

and many numbers in smaller form.

The chiefest interest for the thinking musician that attaches to this Beethoven centennial is found in a comparison of conditions in the musical world at present with parison of conditions in the musical world at present with those that existed during Beethoven's time. During the 18th century, music had become very much formalized. With the dawn of the 19th century, the value of romanticism in music began to make itself felt. It was by combining the perfection of form developed in the 18th century with the emotional appeal of the romantic as introduced by the 19th the complication with his company. emotional appeal of the romantic as introduced by the 19th century, and transfusing the combination with his own genius, that Beethoven established himself as a colossus in the world of musical composition. At the present time, the sentimentality and sophistication of the latter part of the 19th century is being amalgamated with the shuthpile views restlespees and variety of tene-colors. the rhythmic vigor, restlessness and variety of tone-color that, for want of a better name, we refer to as "jazz." It remains to be seen whether a genius will arise in this generation who can do for this combination of musical values what Beethoven did for the combination with which he had to work during his time.

#### PICTURES THAT CAN BE HEARD

WARNER BROTHERS have in their Vitaphone V presented the world with a distinct advance in the "reproducing" art — the first effective combination of the motion picture and phonograph. So accurate and convincing is the synchronia music with movements pictured on the screen that one can easily overlook the discrepancies in certain phases of action and sound reproduction — particularly the latter — to which the Vitaphone has been applied. At the Boston première, October 29, a diversified program was presented, including a short talk by Will H. Hays, an overture by the New York Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Henry Hadley, solos by Marion Talley, Roy Smeck, Anna Case, Elman, Giovanni Martinelli, and a photoplay

- John Barrymore in Don Juan. In the motion picture presentation, no attempt was made to use the new device to put words in the mouths of the actors. Rather the Vitaphone furnished the musical score as played by members of the New York Philharmonic

A Christmas Suggestion: Send your musical friend a year's subscription to one of the Jacobs' publications. A present that lasts all the year.

Orchestra, Herman Heller conducting. In this function the Vitaphone fulfills all expectations aroused by the ad-vance announcements. If the synchronization of music and picture is not always absolutely perfect no ordinary ear can detect the fault. The picture — but then, perhaps it were better not to discuss the picture, for one might be a bit embarrassed if forced to admit such complete absorption in the indiscreet philandering of the naughty Don that the music was overlooked, or at least not consciously noticed.

#### Solo Presentations Interesting

The solo and orchestral offerings were not by any means as uniformly satisfying as the photoplay music. Space is too limited to offer more than a few passing comments on this phase of the Vitaphone performance. Perhaps the most realistic presentation of the soloists listed was that of Mischa Elman, whose flawless playing of Dvorak's Humoresque and the Gavotte by Gossec was seen and heard in a reproduction that to the average ear was well-nigh perfect of course the magnetic influence of the personal presence of the soloist cannot be reproduced — in fact, the synchronizing of action with sound but emphasizes this lack, which successful screen stars overcome in large degree by use of artifices not in the kit of the concertizer.

But the Vitaphone, nevertheless, gave a most astonishing presentation of Mr. Elman at his best, save possibly for one or two "spots" notably in the playing of harmonics, which

had a tendency to "gurgle."

The piano accompaniment was excellent and faithfully reproduced — but a bit uncanny, as one is not used to listening to a soloist without seeing both soloist and accom-panist. Warner Brothers have succeeded in very aptly demonstrating the degree of consideration usually given the accompanist even by the best of artists and managers, in this case by cutting the pianist out of the picture entirely. In a presentation of this kind, where both eye and ear are on duty, it would be almost as incongruous to cut out the sound of the piano as well.

Strangely enough the soloist who seemed to arouse the most interest among the members of the exceedingly distinguished première audience in Boston was Roy Smeck who odds zoods! — played a Hawaiian steel guitar, and played it mighty well. In fact, with all due respect to Mr. Smeck, and with some degree of authority, we aver that in this case the Vitaphone did better than the soloist, or rather, than his instrument. Any good modern talking machine will demonstrate to you how successfully and pleasingly (if the steel guitar can please you) the peculiar, seductive tone of the instrument may be reproduced and amplified.

The Vitaphone had every advantage here. (Steel guitar

#### VOICES IN A BARREL

The vocal soloists were passingly satisfactory but one never lost the impression that a talking mach chronized with the picture — and this was not the effect desired. On occasions the Vitaphone voice of the performer whose screen person sang for us, was a remarkably true reproduction of the original; at other times there; was the effect of "singing in a rain barrel," from which no modern talking machine has entirely gotten away. There was always a recurrence of the impression that the voice; and the picture were separate, and the ghostly wall paper flatness of screen people was forced on one's consciousness as never before.

#### EDUCATIONAL VALUE OF THE VITAPHONE

The New York Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra presentation, showing the entire band as viewed from the rear center balcony of Orchestra Hall, and also "close-ups" of various players and sections, was a remarkable demonstration. Color, dynamics, solo and ensemble — all were reproduced quite faithfully by the Vitaphone, but of course as a phonograph reproduces. From the educator's stand-

Continued on page 17

FROM conducting grand opera to directing in the moving picture field was a somewhat daring step to take six years ago, even by so eminent a musician as M. Adolphe Dumont; in fact, and even as recent as that time, it was a step which none but the most optimistically visionary musician could contemplate, as apparently it was a distinct descent that might have entailed the loss of prestige in a field of

former musical endeavor that is strict in its ethics and pedantic in its musical comprehension. With full appreciation of the dangers involved, however, M. Dumont took the step, and now that the results have been even better than foreseen at that time he can look back upon it with wellearned and deserved satisfaction, though still unwilling to retrogress or remain dormant.

"I saw the possibilities and the great future embodied in the motion pictures, hence the result - music director of B. and K's. Chicago Theater." Such was the terse explanation of the step as given by a master of the modern operatic and symphonic orchestras; a musician who formerly was associated with Campanini, maestro of the Chicago Grand Opera Company — a man whose profundity of music knowledge has been deep-rooted by matriculation at the Paris Conservatory in violin and composition, with additional, supplementary training at the Berlin Conservatory.

"This prior preparation qualifies me to talk about music as well as be a representative musician,' was the succinct expression of M. Dumont as he promised additional interviews for succeeding issues of the magazine. Then without egotism, but in the convincing, sincere manner of one who knows whereof he

"Without casting reflections on any local conductor or orchestral director or their programs, and bearing in mind the existing jazz era, I think it is safe to say we here at the 'Chicago' are the only ones who have maintained the highest standards of music in the movie theater. As an example, the programs of the last three months range from the 1812 Overture to Tannhauser, and that without a single cut in any of the numbers! The Chicago Theater, undoubtedly the most representative house of its kind, has given orchestral programs more than orchestrally exploiting American music in a keeping up with the most fastidious of audiences; furthermore, we hope in the very near future to increase our orchestra to symphonic proportions. Then we will present complete symphony programs.

Some facts about a musical pioneer who transplanted the highest traditions of the opera and the symphony to the motion picture theater.

By HENRY FRANCIS PARKS

grand paraphrase in overture form, and employed the number as an orchestral novelty which met with a tremendous reception. Later, as combining the purely American the established square dances, Virginia reel, etc., even down to the more recent American Patrol and the Stars and Stripes - he thus represented American musical idioms geographically as well as historically

Adolphe Dumont takes his work seriously, which explains his phenomenal success with good music in a cosmopolitan city of such heterogeneous musical tastes as Chicago. But seriousness and proper training are not all that are necessary for the achievement of lofty musical idealism in metropolises. Sincerity is demanded as well. It is that ability, patent to the diplomat, that enables one to "sell" not only the public but the management. That may seem paradoxical, but it is not; one may be a contortionist and sell the public anything, but try the same thing on the serious, matter-of-fact, corporation business man!

M. Dumont's hardest task was to "sell" B. and K. on his revolutionary music ideas. That required not only tact, but a great deal of common sense and logic in argument. Not that B. and K. really prefer one form of music more than another, i.e., jazz more than classical, but their past experiences with Chicago audiences did not convince them that sufficient of the intelligentsia would patronize such programs enough to make it worthwhile from the box-office standpoint; and right here, don't forget that the box-office is the final policy dictator, no matter what the presentation grand opera, symphony, vaudeville or pictures!

In explanation of the extensive use of ballads

held good in planning photoplay presentations. However, M. Adolphe Dumont has accom-

plished the impossible, as it seemed! For that he surely deserves every encomium - every commendation from the musical world, and certainly from Chicago theater patrons. The air of refinement which the Chicago Theater always has enjoyed is no longer vitiated by music odours out of keeping with the delicate In explanation of the last statement, M. Du- aromas and patrician atmosphere since Dumont went on to say that he had taken the mont's directorship of its music, for which the best of Indian, Colonial and Southern Negro writer of this sketch acclaims him and his



M. ADOLPHE DUMONT MUSICAL DIRECTOR OF THE WORLD-FAMOUS CHICAGO THEATER who has proved that a movié theater can adhere strictly to the highest standards in its music programs and still be exceedingly popular with the various kinds of folks whom it is necessary to please in order to keep 6000 seats continuously occupied.

"The type of men comprising the orchestration his recital programs, John McCormack personnel include such great artists as Eugene conce quoted the following proverb, 'Them as Dubois, concert master, formerly concert master pays the fiddler has a right to pick the tunes." of the Metropolitan Opera Company Orchestra; And the same principle has apparently always Leopold De Mare, principal French horn with the Chicago Symphony for many years; and Louis G. Cancellieri, formerly first clarinet with Toscanini. This is the general run of the personnel of orchestra. In conclusion, I want to say that I am practically the only (De Luxe Theater) conductor who can sincerely boast of

(spirituals) motives, combined them into a genius!

serious, substantial way.

# The Popular Songs That Never Become Popular

THROUGHOUT this great land of syncopation and sentimentality there are no less than a million embryo song writers who will never cease to wonder why their offerings to the publishing world fail to bring home the contracts, but this story is not about them. Rather it is a "fox-trot" dedicated to the thousands of songs that get published and quickly die an unnatural death.

To those who have gone the rounds of the popular publishing houses wondering which door leads to the inner circle it may come as somewhat of a surprise to learn that printer's ink is not even a half-way point in the struggle for success as a syncopator. Every year hundreds of good songs appear with prominent publishers' names affixed thereto only to be relegated to Tin Pan Alley's cemetery for departed ditties.

Why songs are published - and killed -- is one of the popular mysteries of the day. John Doe, who lives in Anytown, long ago made up his mind that the first step in getting his ditties before the public was in getting a drag with the publishers. But Bill Poe, his third cousin, has had seven songs published in New York this season and none but his most intimate friends know it!

One leading popular song publisher prints his name at the bottom of two hundred or more potential hits annually. About a dozen of them reach the music stores, but only a few of these are actually composed on his own piano!

Broadway is filled with composers and lyricists who have "just placed a new song." The folk who have their brain children regularly returned with polite notes of rejection might feel more comfortable could they read the bewilderment written on the faces of those who break through the "charmed circle" and then get lost on the inside.

EVERY DANCE ORCHESTRA BEGETS ITS SONG WRITER

The unprecedented increase in the number of famous orchestras is one reason for the high death-rate of published popular songs. It is a strange orchestra that boasts of no songsters. Almost invariably the piano player carries two or three "hits" in his coat pocket and if the leader hasn't composed one within the last twenty-four hours he can be expected to jot something down between dances.

What is more important he can play it. He and his group of jazz experts can plug it. Dance lovers, hungry for anything so long as it is new, tipsy with hip-flask hilarity, demand the name of the new-born ditty and, learning of its impromptu origin, cheer it into existence. A new hit pervades the night club and someone telephones for someone who knows someone in the publishing business.

Perhaps this someone is among those swaying to the newest of tantalizing tunes. If not, he is not likely to be far away. Perhaps he is home in his pajamas listening-in with his radio set. In any event he will hear it, and when he asks what they call it someone in the orchestra will think of his latest sweetie or perhaps the one that is no more. And the new born becomes My Sweetie's Sweeter than Yours or Now Look What You've Gone and Done.

But that is two o'clock in the morning. As a stage wit used to sing, Daylight Makes a expect them to be. Difference. Daylight brings another problem, now that the big number of the year has been launched. A contract must be signed.

Why Good Songs Go Wrong or Don't Go at All---and Some Other Scandal from Tin Pan Alley

By FREDERICK C. RUSSELL

sense of humor. After the songsters affix their names to the dotted line and the publisher has scribbled his famous signature one reads over the agreement to learn that if the publisher decides to put out the song, that is his privilege. He doesn't say when, nor does he agree to publish the number at all. It is a clean-cut agreement, and the profession accepts it as inevitable, but it is one of the greatest jokers in the history of publishing.

Before so-called "name" orchestras reached the present vogue almost any dabbler in Broadway carried at least one of these agreements in his wallet. Those were the days when publishers resorted to the dotted line as a clever means of taking out of circulation certain songs that might become popular. The publisher who had songs enough in his cataogue and who favored certain members of his staff, did not want to publish the floating surplus, but he did not want his competitors to

You Plug My Song and I'll Print Yours

It isn't so easy to silence the numbers written by New York orchestra people. They demand action. And so the publishers have to give in to a certain extent. An orchestra leader may get his number published because he is plugging the publisher's numbers. At one time the publishing business nearly went on the rocks because of the excessive sums paid to vaudeville artists and prominent orchestras. Now the wise publisher compensates the orchestra leader by publishing his song.

The same thing applies to vaudeville people. Every so often a good plugger in the two-a-day will write a song of his or her own and hold it over the publisher's head. Just how far such songs go may be judged from the fact that you and I never hear of about seventy-five percent of the songs that are published.

Understand that these songs are good songs as popular numbers go. They are professional in their make-up and may have all the ingredients essential to a success. All they need is plugging. And plugging makes ninetynine percent of the song hits.

In addition to the orchestra folk and the vaudeville contingent there are the publishers' own staff writers to contribute to the orgy of published songs that never get anywhere. Every big publishing house around Broadway has a staff composed of clever chaps who might They are on a regular stipend. But are they thors and to the publishers not merely in

Yes, they are happy when their house is working on their numbers. But this happens just about often enough to keep them from becoming discouraged. It's a long, uphill struggle even for the boys on the "inside" because if they write a few "plug" numbers every year the chances of big winnings in the line of royalties are not so great. Many plugged songs are not as big sellers as the wiseacres

Of course, as in every other business, there are the men who can bargain on their own terms. But they have had to make good and they have Popular song contracts are called agreements. had to struggle against great odds. Their suc-They were invented by someone with a keen cess is largely due to avoiding the fallacy that

the answer to the problem of becoming a popular song writer is to be on the "inside."

The song game is unique in one respect and that is the way middlemen often control the situation. There are around Broadway a number of clever individuals who join in the royalties as a regular business although they may not be involved in the authorship in any way. They range all the way from prominent stage people and orchestra directors to the sort of person who "cuts in" because he knows the ropes. These people are truly on the "inside" but the would-be song-seller hardly appreciates the complications of the situation.

#### THE MIDDLEMAN TAKES HIS SLICE

A "cut-in" usually represents a financial sacrifice for the real writers of a number, but genius is hopeful in Tin Pan Alley as elsewhere. Perhaps the follow-up song will sell on its own merits without the assistance of the man who knows how to swing the deal. The real authors of any song figure they can recover their losses on the second song.

This furnishes another explanation as to why songs get published. The middlemen can make considerable pocket money "placing" numbers. They are on the lookout for potential hits - but not among the flood of public offerings of music manuscripts. The so-called staff writers, the high-up orchestra players. and the people who have written hits and been forgotten; these furnish the middleman with all the material he needs.

One middleman who succeeded in placing a number that was very popular banked one royalty check running to over seven thousand dollars. The real writers of the number fared equally well, but they were already experienced in the game when seeking the services of the party who placed the song successfully.

This same middleman later placed a number for one hundred dollars advance roy-That's all the royalties there were. The publisher never did anything with the number. The middleman didn't complain. It was only a morning's work convincing the publisher that the mere printing of the song would stimulate the real author of the number to return some favors.

#### MIDDLEMEN KNOW THEIR STUFF

The middlemen invariably know a good number when they see it. They are composers and lyric writers after a fashion, rapidly deteriorating because of their discovery that, for them at least, it is easier to live on the other fellow's brains. One of them hasn't written a song in years. He lives in style in one of the many hotels just off the Great White Way.

There are a great many middlemen whose s are extremely valuable to the augetting songs "placed" but in popularizing them. At one time the custom was to print their names in bold type on the title pages and perhaps insert their pictures. But times have changed. Everyone has learned a lot about the song business. It soon became evident that the naming of the middlemen aroused jealousy. What orchestra director is going to plug a number written by one of his competitors? What vaudeville artist is going to feature a ditty in the interests of greater royalties for other headliners?

Thus many songs that carry little-known names get published because someone who can put them over with the public, and who has put them over with the publisher, has a "cut-in."

The result is a huge annual collection of pub-

song to Tin Pin Alley's graveyard by treating A sad commentary on the intelligence of the publishing business.

Why songs get published is the first wonder go unpublished.

of the music publishing business. And if the Slim royalties or no royalties at all. A lot of truth were known, it is because so many "armisspent effort. A terrific economic waste. ranged" songs occupy the popular music publisher's attention that so many of the worthwhile songs from Ashtabula, Bangor and Reno

# Rotary and Kiwanis Clubs, et al, Please Copy

O SAY that here is a band of schoolboys that is not a school boys' band, may sound like a paradox or an attempt to be funny, yet it is neither one nor the other and the statement is made in all seriousness. The organization which presents this seeming paradox is the Turners Falls (Massachusetts) Boys' Band, Warren Brigham, director. Although entirely comprised of schoolboys in the town, the band is not affiliated with any one particular school as an organization, but made up of boys from several different schools and independent of all schools in its governing and playing. This ensemble was organized in the summer of 1925 by the Turners Falls Rotary Club, is under the sponsorship of that association, and is a definite part of the club committee's activities in the work to advance the general interests of boys.

If a chef wishes to concoct an oyster stew, he first must

either buy the bivalves, or go out and dredge for them himself; likewise if it is desired to organize a boys' band, one must first round up boys who are eligible. In the instance of the musical combination that is the subject of this sketch, and which is anything but a "stew," the public and parochial schools of Turners Falls were assiduously "dredged" for band candidates. Later on, the boys thus secured were invited with their parents to a meeting, at which the whole band project was explained and thoroughly discussed, with the final decision to go ahead, and "go ahead" it proved to be. A financial program was mapped voluntary personal contributions from members of the local Rotary Club, plus the proceeds from a minstre show given by the Club, approximately \$800 became available as a sort of sinking fund for the band. Besides this, each boy pays a weekly due of twenty-five cents, yet that in the aggregate amounts to only just about enough to pay for the services of the director and buy a few pieces of

#### Two Tunes the First Summer

The larger part of the summer of 1925 was consumed in completing the organizing, necessary preliminary work and "scratch" rehearsals. Regular rehearsals, however, were not inaugurated until about October 1 of that year, which makes the band a little less than one year old at the time of writing this sketch. Rehearsals were continued throughout the winter, and the band made its initial public appearance at a Hallowe'en Frolic (October 31) held at the public playground, where (un-uniformed yet unabashed) the boys proudly played their entire repertory of one tune— The second appearance of the band in My Country." public was on the stage of the Colle Opera House, where it played an entr'acte in the Rotary Club Minstrel show still without uniforms, but with two tunes now comprising

its repertory.

In May, 1926, forty-eight of the most earnest workers in the band were equipped with inexpensive, washable uniforms, coupled with an announcement that uniforms for the rest of the players would be forthcoming only after a specified standard of excellence had been attained, and needless to say that the ultimatum proved a tremendous stimulus for the few indolent ones and irregular rehearsal attendants. The proud moment for the band came later in the same month, when on the occasion of a public school holiday and drill, the ensemble made its first public parade completely uniformed, marching through the streets of the Turners Falls Boys' Band— A Shining Example of Rotary Service

town at the head of some 800 school children in costume.

town at the head of some 800 school children in costume. It appeared again in the same month in the Memorial Day parade, making a creditable showing.

Naturally, the "burning (or, rather, blowing) question of the hour" was that of instrumentation. A considerable number of the boys, who preferred and were able to do so, already personally owned their respective instruments. This spirit was a propugated among the rest of the low This spirit was encouraged among the rest of the boys through an arrangement whereby instruments were purchased by means of the band fund and assigned to certain boys, most of whom are now acquiring a personal ownership of their instruments by making small weekly payments in addition to their regular dues. The larger instruments (such as bass drum, double B-flat bass horn, etc.), as well as nstruments for those of the boys who financially were unable to own them even on the part payment plan, also have been bought with band funds.

During the summer of 1926 the band received much local

consideration in the matter of playing, and was the recipient of favorable comment because of its appearance at several public functions: a big K. of C. Lawn Party; two other lawn parties under the auspices of local churches; the annual school closing exercises of Orange, Massachusetts, held on the public playground, and the school exhibition at the Franklin County Fair in Greenfield, Massachusetts. Also, during the past summer, the boys and their drum major have been receiving instructions in drill, marching and parade deportment from Lester North, the "Undefeated New England Champion Baton Twirler."

It might be written as a music axiom that any band can become only as proficient as its director is earnest and efficient. In the instance of a boys' band, however, besides being a thoroughly competent musician and inborn

### Get This Book

THE 1927 book entitled State and National School Band 1 Contests has just come from the press of the National Bureau for the Advancement of Music. This 48-page booklet represents a remarkable advance from the first modest mphlet published in 1924 in the interests of school oand contests. It contains, besides numerous pictures of prize-winning bands throughout the United States, comelete information about the state and national contests for 1927. A copy of the book should be in the hands of every individual who is in any way interested in the advancement of music through the public schools. Address a post card or letter to C. M. Tremaine, Secretary of the Bureau, and compiler of the book, 45 West 45th Street, New York, if you have not already received a copy. By all means absorb the information and spirit of the book and then turn in and do all you can in behalf of the school band contest which will effect your community and state.

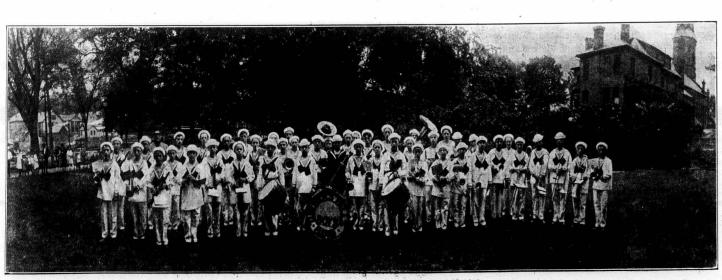
leader, as well as a patient, tireless instructor, the true director must be a man who has made a study of, and understands, that curious complex in the genus-human which we call "boy"; he must establish himself in their confidence as a friend and "one of themselves," rather than pose wholly as a teacher and music mentor, and this without losing an authority that must at all times dominate, although it may be cloaked under the guise of "big brother." In such respect, the Turners Falls Boys' Band is fortunate in having secured the services of Mr. Warren Brigham (Supervisor of Music in the public schools), who has been director and instructor of the band from the time of its organizing, and has proved himself an invaluable aid to the boys both as an ndividual and in ensemble.

#### A TRUE ROTARIAN ACHIEVEMENT

If there are any who might doubt the effectiveness upon boy character of this broadminded, far-seeing policy of the Turners Falls Rotary Club, all doubts would be dispelled by observing the new general bearing of these organized boy-instrumentalists, and noting the ever fresh renewal of interest among both boys and parents after every public appearance. As to the effect upon other boys who are unaffiliated, one or two prospective candidates invariably apply for positions in the band after every such appearance, until at the present time the band has sixty boy-players in uniform. These boys, ranging in ages from nine to sixteen years, are earnest and conscientious in playing and deportment, and out of the entire body only two so far have been dropped as a disciplinary measure. As a further example of its musical utility, two of the fourteen-year-old boys now rehearse with, and play regularly in all concerts given by the Turners Falls Military Band, and not a few of the band-boys have been incited to study music under private tuition

The roster of the band gives an almost perfect perspective of the business and social element of the town, and in esprit de corps the body is nothing if not democratic in the truest sense. These boys are united by the fraternal bond of music, and caste or creed holds no place among them. The son of the Mayflower descendant and the son of the steerage immigrant hobnob together socially and musically on common ground and equal terms; the banker's son and the janitor's son, the corporation-manager's son and the laborer's son, the manufacturer's son and the mill hand's son, the merchant's son and the tradesman's son, the student in the public school and the pupil in the parochial school—all march shoulder to shoulder, blowing democratically together with one eye on their music and the other on the director, and each equally important in his essential part.

With these boys, station, vocation or occupation of parents has no particular bearing; they consider (if considering at all) only the general situation, are learning the democracy of life and living, and under baton and beat are moving together towards one common goal. Thus, and whether consciously or unconsciously, each boy is gaining something that is vastly worth while by this close, though boyish, contact with his neighbor. It is more than likely that this organization eventually will be taken over by the public school department as an additional curriculum activity, and such is wholly in accord with the view of its sponsor — the Rotary Club, which has provided, ploughed planted and prepared a fertile ground for working. -M.V.F.



SCHOOL BOYS' BAND OF TURNERS FALLS, MASS. WARREN BRIGHAM, DIRECTOR. A ROTARY CLUB ACHIEVEMENT

Melody for November, 1926

# Class Instruction in Instrumental Music

FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THE TEACHER'S SALARY

THE work of establishing any new enterprise where the public mind must be changed and its pocketbook reached usually requires at least one generation to achieve permanence, and so it is with our public school music field. Some of us have been able to demonstrate our ideas, and convince officials, parents, and pupils alike that

class instruction in instrumental music is not only easier and cheaper than private instruction, but at the same time is also more effective from the point of view of both general and individual results. However, before we will ever be able to enjoy any feeling of security and permanence, we must look beyond our own doorstep

and lend a hand to neighboring cities and countrysides which are less fortunate than we. As long as there are only, here and there, a few high peaks of pioneer achievement, our cause is unwon and precarious.

I am presenting this month from down in Ohio, where the Presidents grow, a letter which is vitally significant. The writer of it is a man of learning and purpose; he is a thinker and a fine musician, who spent many years and thousands of dollars in studying music, only to give it up as a vocation. We need men of his type and ability in music.

Why didn't this man continue in the music

Dear Friend:-I am very much interested in many of the things you write concerning your work. Twice recently I have been questioned concerning what I thought about this class method of teaching instrumental music. Some say it is all right up to a certain point only, and is useless beyond the elementary stage; some say it is harmful at

The other day an old friend of mine called me up and told me that his daughter had just had her first lesson on the banjo. In this class were violins, saxophones and banjos, all together. How in the blazes can a man produce anything in a class like that?

I will appreciate it very much if you will take the time to elucidate fully on this subject and I will do my best to absorb all you say. I do not lay claim to being a musician, and less claim to being a teacher, but after I have given a full hour private lesson - watching the student's fingers, his breathing, his facial muscles, and listening to the tone produced - I feel that if I had to teach ten at a time I would be fit for Massilon in sixty-three minutes.

1. Suppose you have ten in a mixed class, how can you watch ten bows, arms, wrists, mouths and hands at the

waten ten bows, arms, wrists, mouths and hands at the same time so that nothing gets by?

2. How do you dispose of those few who by natural instinct grasp their work in half the time of the others? Do you have advanced classes for these and one for the plodders, and how far can you go with that idea? -BERT R. DAKIN, Warren, Ohio.

I shall not answer his letter this month, but shall hold it for your careful consideration and will welcome suggestions from you all.

I beg your consideration at this time, of the following thoughts upon class instruction in instrumental music from the point of view of the teacher's salary.

#### VALUE OF MUSIC TEACHER'S TIME

Time is the stock in trade of artists and artisans. Before he can hope to achieve results and recognition, the artist or teacher must spend long years of effort and thousands of dollars to acquire what - commercial properties or negotiable securities that work while you sleep? Certainly not! He must spend years of time and thousands of dollars to acPublic School Vocational Music Department

Conducted by

CLARENCE BYRN

Editor's Note: This department—the first of its kind to be established in any music magazine, and widely recognized as an authoritative, practical and helpful source of information and inspiration—is a regular feature of JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY and JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY. The conductor, Mr. Clarence Byrn, head of the nationally known Vocational Music Department of Cass Technical High School, Detroit, Michigan, is one of the outstanding figures in public school music, a musician of broad general experience and particularly in the public eye because of the remarkable achievements of Cass Tech Music Department under his direction. Readers are invited to take part in round table discussions and all suggestions and contributions pertinent to the subject of public school music or the preparation for the musical profession will receive Mr. Byrn's personal attention if addressed to him in care of this Magazine.

quire that intangible thing — the ability to teach or perform on his instrument. His only means, therefore, of being ready for the inevitable rainy day is to carefully market his remaining hours of productivity. Usually these days of advantageous marketing for the musician do not comprise more than one-third of his lifetime. Surely it is not American in spirit to limit the economic outlook and prevent the economic independence of the musician and teacher, any more than that of the merchant, lawyer, engineer or doctor whose efforts are at present so much more accumulative.

I ask no charity for the musician, and I ask no undue advantage for the music teacher. None of us wish our children to be taught by teachers who lack normal ability and selfrespect, yet it certainly is not conducive to growth of character or citizenship to place any citizen (or class of citizens) into a profession which demands a standard of training scientific, moral and esthetic of the very highest type, and at the same time deprives them, through traditional limitation, of a procedure for systematized marketing of their investment (TIME), which will enable them to live with equal comforts and honor among those they serve as truly and as faithfully as any doctor, lawyer or minister serves.

#### As Compared With Other Professions

The lawyer spends four years in college without expense other than board, room and tuition; comes out into a prepared field, puts out his shingle, and thinks nothing of asking a laborer a week's wages in exchange for an hour's service. The expert surgeon comes into the operating room where all the drudgery is handled by others; performs a hurried operation, leaves a few instructions to the nurse, and the hospital presents the patient with a us critical of each other, and learn, as our marbill for a month's wages. The consulting physician sits in his office for a few hours daily, with long lines of people waiting his convenience. At the proper time they will be rushed through by him and each one will be charged

Christmas is Coming!

And what better gift can you think of for your musician or student friend or relative than a 12-months' subscription to one of the Walter Jacobs music magazines? Yearly subscriptions: Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly, \$2.00 Jacobs' Band Monthly, \$2.00

Melody (for pianists) \$1.50 WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Publishers

from five to ten dollars for three minutes of advice, and if the physician knows his business his advice is really worth what it costs.

The saving phase of the high-priced lawyer's, doctor's, surgeon's or physician's charge is that in normal cases they do not have to make their charge very often to the same individual. But the music teacher must see his pupil at least once every week, and not even an expert teacher can transmit enough musical instruction and inspiration to a child in three minutes to direct its musical growth for even a week. Fifteen minutes is a minimum time required for a private lesson, and the usual length of a music lesson is forty-five minutes. At the rate of pay demanded by the surgeon or consulting physician, whose work is often less distracting, this forty-five minutes would cost the parent from thirty to fifty dollars.

It is an absolute fact that the mental, moral, esthetic and social achievements of the expert music teacher is at least on a par with, and often far above that of the physician, surgeon or lawyer. It costs the music teacher as much to live as it does any of the others; he usually has more invested, and the attending of concerts and recitals which is absolutely required of the music teacher often costs as much from one year to another as the lawyer or physician was required to spend in his college days. There is no point in the career of the music teacher where he can stay away from the season's always expensive recitals and concerts and keep the respect of his following. I mention these things earnestly as a reminder of the money and time investment that goes into a music teacher's equipment, in excess of collegiate and technical training.

#### HIGH TIME FOR ACTION

Isn't it time that we capitalize on our music instruction, and endeavor to get all our good minds busy on the big job of adapting our teaching material to class instruction and training our teachers in class procedure? If we can perfect a universal system of class instruction in instrumental music, fashioned perhaps somewhat after the master classes of Liszt and Leschetizky, we will make it possible for all good music teachers to earn from ten to twenty dollars per hour, as easily as they now earn from three to five dollars per hour. Class instruction in instrumental music is more effective and easier for both teacher and pupil than is private instruction, and when we music teachers as a whole can develop the co-ordinating and organizing ability that has long been evident in the legal and medical professions our salaries will immediately jump to match, for our work is in every sense as necessary as theirs.

We must overcome that inherent something in the music profession which tends to make tyred President McKinley said in his last great speech at Buffalo, "That our real interests are in concord, not conflict."

In review, may I call to your special attention in the September, 1926, issue of Jacobs' BAND AND ORCHESTRA MONTHLY, Lloyd Loar's discussion of band room acoustics on page 48; Edward C. Barroll's "What Does the Saxophone Offer," page 46; Verne Powell on interpretation, page 19; Jeff Webb's masterly article on "Detroit's Symphony Under the Stars," page 3, and the well-merited introduction of Fortunato Sordillo, Boston's assistant director of public school music, page 10. Boston believes in getting an instrumental artistmusician to supervise instrumental music.



AUT MORI GROTTO BAND, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO, ON THE MILLION DOLLAR PIER, ATLANTIC CITY, JUNE, 1925. ROY MILLER, CONDUCTOR

# While Speaking of Bands and Bandsmen-

R. JOHN T. OPFERKUCH, bandmaster and cor-R. JOHN T. OPFERKUCH, bandmaster and cornet soloist, is widely known in the state of Wisconsin. He was engaged by Frank Holton & Company as soloist and first chair cornetist for the famous Holton-Elkhorn Band; also to supervise, organize and teach school bands throughout the state. Mr. Opferkuch is well qualified, having studied cornet and trumpet under Edw. B. Llewellyn (the wonderful first trumpet of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra), band and orchestra directing under H. A. Vander Cook, and harmony under E. De Lamater, all of Chicago. At the present time he has a Lamater, all of Chicago. At the present time he has a circuit of seven bands in five different locations in and around Elkhorn—all senior and junior school bands. Mr. Opferkuch's career shows what can be done if you have the spirit of "I will."

Mr. Opferkuch was born April 5, 1900, on a farm a few miles from Saugerties, New York. At the age of eight he moved with his parents to Vineland, New Jersey. His father and mother both came from Germany in 1883. They were prosperous farmers. Neither parent was musical. Mr. Opferkuch is the youngest of a family of three girls and four boys. Only one other in the family took up music—his eldest brother, Charles, who played trombone in the 311th Infantry Band during the World War.

At the age of eleven Mr. Opferkuch became interested in music; his first instrument, with the exception of tin and wooden fifes, harmonicas, etc., was a cornet which his brother purchased for him. He took a liking to the instrument and soon learned to play simple melodies; this was the starting of his musical career. One of his first teachers was Arthur H. Leschke of Vineland, who has been director of the Vineland City Silver Band for the past fifteen years. Mr. Leschke, being a thorough musician as well as a man of fine character, had a great deal to do in putting Mr. Opferkuch on the right track to a musical career. Mr. Opferkuch feels that he owes a greater measure of credit and respect to his mother, who with her love and encouragement backed him up in his ambitions to become something worth while in his chosen profession.

In 1913 young Opferkuch had become proficient enough to be elected to membership in the local city band, which at that time was one of his ambitions. He thought it a privilege to be elected to such a seemingly important post. Charles, his brother (who also was in the band) and him self attended band rehearsals regularly, many times walking four and a half miles to and from the band room. Mr. Opferkuch was associated with many different musical organizations, including church orchestras, which were directly responsible in getting him into higher music jobs. After leaving high school, he accepted a clerical position in a glass factory, yet still continuing music as a side line with local bands and orchestras. Beginning in 1917, he took a two-years' business course at the Vineland Business School (evenings). In 1919 he started playing with a theater orchestra in a neighboring city several evenings per week, and continued this for two years in connection with his work in the glass factory.

We must tell you about the remarkable work in Wisconsin of Mr. John T. Opferkuch and, also, about the splendid Aut Mori Grotto Band, Youngstown, O.



JOHN T. OPFERKUCH

In the spring of 1921 he joined Baker Brothers Dramatic Tent Show at Muncie, Indiana (a motorized show), as band leader and orchestra cornet. When the regular winter season opened, he joined Coburn's Greater Minstrels, remaining with them for the entire season of thirty weeks; assuming the duties of assistant band leader and orchestra cornetist, as well as taking part in a musical act in the show. At the close of the season he accepted a position with Frank Holton & Company to play with the famous Holton-Elkhorn Band and test all cup-mouthpiece instru-

Continued on next page, second column

TOUNGSTOWN'S prize-winning Aut Mori Grotto Band, although a young organization as time is reckoned, has had a brilliant history. It was organized five years ago by the Shrine Club of Youngstown, Ohio, and was known then as the Youngstown Shrine Club Band. It had an initial membership of twenty-five men and was directed by M. Adhemar for about twelve months.
The pressure of Mr. Adhemar's theatrical work made it necessary for him to give up the band, however, and Jim Little took it over until the band committee succeeded in engaging Bradford D. Gilliland, one of the really great bandsmen of the age, as conductor. Mr. Gilliland was formerly head of the Warren Military Band School, Warren, Ohio, and for six years a highly valued member of Sousa's Band as well as a personal friend of Mr. Sousa. The magic and authority of Mr. Gilliland's baton soon transformed the musical infant into a fraternal and civic

organization which was the pride of all Ohio Shriners. About four years ago the Aut Mori Grotto of Youngstown was organized with a large membership, embracing many members of the Shrine Club. The Grotto took over the Shrine Club Band and changed its name to the Aut Mori Grotto Band. Want ads were run in various musical magazines giving the names of the instrumentalists needed. magazines giving the names of the instantination tensor and the requirements necessary to become a member of the band, stating also professions and trades with desirable openings. Through this and other progressive methods, several exceptionally fine bandsmen have been brought to Youngstown from various parts of the United States. To make this brief chronicle briefer, the band now has a well-balanced membership of fifty-four players, including many of the community's leading officials and representative citizens. Practically one-third of its members served their country in the naval or military service during the World War.

The band is under control of the Monarch of the Grotto who appoints a committee of three, one member of which is a member of the band. The committee conducts all business and social affairs and is directly responsible to the Monarch. The band meets every Tuesday evening for two hours' rehearsal, and the Grotto furnishes a contract band leader and a place to rehearse. In return, the members give their services at rehearsals and furnish music free for the quarterly ceremonials.

In the fall of 1923, Professor Gilliland was called to Wittenberg College, and Roy Miller, former conductor of the 112th Infantry Band of Oil City, Pennsylvania, became conductor. Mr. Miller, like Mr. Gilliland, is a musician of extraordinary talent and equipment. He is a composer, author and a very fine clarinetist. At the end of the World War he was awarded the gold medal for having the best American band in France. He proved himself ably fitted to take up the work where Mr. Gilliland left it off, and to carry on in every way the high spirit of progress which has animated this fine body of citizen musicians from its beginning. No finer proof of Mr. Miller's splen-



ONE MAN (JOHN T. OPFERKUCH) DIRECTS THE SEVEN WISCONSIN BANDS MASSED IN THIS PICTURE (See names of bands on page 11, col. 3)

Melody for November, 1926

# A Fact that Speaks

In mid-April, 1926, the House of York introduced a new and radically improved type of Sax-ophone. Ten weeks later right in the midst of the dull summer season, one prominent

"We have sold more saxophones in the short space of time since the new model York was introduced (10 weeks) than in any previous year in our history. This is due beyond a doubt to the excellence and desirability of the new model York, and from every standpoint — intonation, action, mechanism, tone, workmanship and finish we consider it restriction." and finish, we consider it positively the finest instrument that it has ever been our pleasure to sell, regardless of cost."

#### Write for Catalog---

Write for catalog and special literature covering instruments in which you are interested. Use coupon in lower right corner-check your requirements and we will place complete literature in your hands without the slightest obligation on your part.

Dept. 3226-K

within a year he had developed the band into a prize-

a series of concerts in the auditorium of the Masonic

ready to volunteer its services to the community at large,

upon any and all occasions of patriotic, national or civic

At the beginning of the school year in September, 1926,

Mr. Miller accepted the position of associate conductor of the well-known Cass Technical High School Band of Detroit, Michigan, and Professor Gilliland was again engaged as conductor to take his place. And while all

members of the Aut Mori Grotto and the band regret to

lose the companionship and inspiration of Mr. Miller's

genial presence, they are happy and fortunate in being able to welcome back into the fold Bradford B. Gilliland,

The picture on the opposite page shows the band under

Mr. Miller on the million dollar pier at Atlantic City,

finest bands in all the United States and Canada.

# Why is the Improved York Saxophone **Establishing New Sales Records?**

 $T^{\rm HE}$  message at the left is typical of the many reaching the York Office these days. Note that this dealer reports a phenomenal increase in sales—right in mid-summer when the music business is at a low ebb. Surely, there must be some well-founded reason for this re-

The Saxophone itself is the answer. As you go over it, point for point, comparing it with saxophones as heretofore constructed, you begin to understand why musicians are buying it in preference to all others—and you will appreciate why the House of York is having real difficulty in building them rapidly enough to supply an ever-increasing demand.

to supply an ever-increasing demand.

The new and patented tone-hole, found only in the Improved York, is the greatest advance made in saxophone construction in years. Neither drawn nor soldered, but a two-piece tone-collar which forms an everlasting, secure rivet joint. Broad, curved outside surface provides an ideal seat for pads—no sharp edges to cut and ruin pads. Inside section forms a pronounced flange on the inner surface of the sax body—this flange deflects saliva—keeps pads from moisture which rots and ruins them. This amazing invention prolongs life of pads, and frees the performer from what has always been the saxophonist's greatest source of grief.

Other exclusive York features, which are fully illus-

phonist's greatest source of grei.

Other exclusive York features, which are fully illustrated in the York Sax Book, place the York several steps in advance. Light, even balanced action makes playing a pleasure and facilitates smooth, rapid execution. Unequalled perfection of intonation throughout all registers relieves performer from the usual worry and fear of hitting "blue" notes.

Get the York Sax Book and see these remarkable improvements pictured in detail — investigate the York — don't put your money into any sax until you've tried a York. The York will cost but a few dollars more — but it's worth it — increased orders prove that!

If your dealer cannot supply you If your dealer cannot supply you, you can purchase direct from the factory. Six days' trial — easy payments — liberal allowance for your old instrument. Everything to make it easy for you to own one of these exceptional instruments — the instrument that is winning York converts by the hundreds.

YORK BAND INSTRUMENT CO Dept. 3226-K, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Gentlemen:—Kindly send me the following items which are checked.

☐ Special Saxophone Catalog

Complete Catalog

□ School Band Book

☐ Agency Offer

(mention instrument played)

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

YORK BAND INSTRUMENT CO.

Makers of GOOD BAND INSTRUMENTS Since 1882

JOHN T. OPFERKUCH Continued from page 10, Column 2

winning organization which brought to Youngstown and the Aut Mori Grotto the distinction of having one of the For the past three years Mr. Opferkuch has been cornet Up to this year the band has regularly attended the soloist and first-chair artist of this organization, which is Annual National Grotto Conventions and has participated acclaimed one of the finest industrial bands in America. in its parades and contests. Every winter the band gives Mr. Opferkuch has played many special radio engagements as soloist and in ensemble work, including duets Temple. These concerts are free to all Masons and their with Mr. Frank Holton, famous trombone soloist. He has friends. The Aut Mori Grotto Band is a fraternal organialso filled numerous other engagements at various cities zation. In every sense it lives up to the spirit of service of throughout the state as special cornet soloist. the great body of citizens which gave it birth. It is ever

During the past winter school term Mr. Opferkuch conceived the plan of holding a tournament among his various organizations as a fitting close to the school term. He started something new in the line of band instruction. He created a greater interest in his seven bands by the promised tournament and cash prizes to be awarded. He held the winning of the band tournament before his young students throughout the school year, and they hard for a place in the front rank at the contest. The band contest was held at Elkhorn Park, last summer and was unique. Seven bands instructed and directed by one man!

PROGRAM OF THE DAY

8.45 A. M. All bands to assemble at Elkhorn Park and then march as one band to the Holton factory.

9.00 A. M. A trip through the Holton factory.

Band Contest: All bands to be judged on general merits School. Each contestant to receive a cash prize donated by Frank Holton & Company. Bands will each play a "warming up" march before their test selection. A year's subscription to this magazine

The Holton Perfected

Test Selection 10.00 A. M. Norris Farm Junior Band Little Grey Church 10.15 A. M. Elkhorn Junior High School Band

10.30 A. M. Smithton Band Best Loved Southern Melodies 10.50 A. M. Sharon School Band

Best Loved Southern Melodies 11.10 A. M. Eagel Concert Band . . . Iron Count Overture 11.30 A. M. Elkhorn Senior School Band

Golden Sceptre Overture 11.50 A. M. Norris Farm Senior Band. Operatic Mingle 12.15-12.35 P. M. Massed Band Concert.

The scoring was as follows: Elkhorn Senior School Band, first; Norris Farm Senior Band, second; Elkhorn Junior Band, third; Norris Farm Junior Band fourth, Smithton Band, fifth; and the Eagle Concert Band sixth. The Sharon Band was to have played in the tournament, but sickness of several members interfered. Following the contest a massed band concert was given in which al bands participated. There were more than one hundred musicians in the massed band. In the afternoon the young musicians went to Booth Lake where a picnic was

As a result of Mr. Opferkuch's novel idea he has attained great progress with his bands, all of which were new organizations at the start of the school year last September

-Arthur Rackett

The Holton

No-Pressure

Device

JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY is the best all around music journal I have ever read. - F. R. E. GRAYDON, Miramar, Wellington, New Zealand.



is sanitary and clean. Use
No. 1 for Trombone Slides
and for oiling Saxophone
mechanism. Use Holton

makes an ideal Christmas gift.

who formerly served them so well.

June, 1925.

At your dealers' 25c. By mail, 35c. Three bottles, postpaid, 75c.



- Clarence Byrn.



stores the original finish without eat-

Holton

A polish so pure

By mail 35c.



The greatest boon ever of-fered bandsmen. Will teach you to play without pres-sure, preserving your lip, giving you greater power and endurance. It will make your playing a pleasure. Sent on one week a free trial, At your dealer's or by mail-postpaid on receipt of \$5.00. Mention whether wanted for impet or Trombone.

FRANK HOLTON & CO. — Makers of "HOLTONS" — America's Greatest Band Instruments, 566 Church Street, WIS, WIS,

N THE constellation of organ stars none shine with more brilliancy than Henri A. Keates, the nationally famous concert organist who has recently come to Chicago

from the Pacific Coast.

Mr. Keates, who played for six years for Jensen and Von Mr. Keates, who played for six years for Jensen and Yon Herberg at the Liberty Theater at Portland, Oregon, (one of the three houses which made architectural, musical and other artistic history in the business), originally came to McVickers last fall. The opening of the magnificent Oriental, in the Masonic Building, inevitably carried both him and Paul Ash, his orchestral partner, into the new, exotic palace, where both are enjoying unparalleled success.

Out west Mr. Keates did practically nothing but concert

organ work and the writer recalls, with pleasure, many of his concerts which did much to elevate the standard of music in the theaters. It is certainly axiomatic that the music in the theaters. It is certainly axiomatic that the musical taste and standard of the movie audiences is in inverse proportion to the size of the cities, and good music, no matter how well rendered, as solo or concert numbers except the Sunday morning recitals held at the Chicago Theater, which cater exclusively to the intelligentsia,

usually fail to satisfy metropolitan audiences.

This would have proven an unsolvable dilemma to most organists. To Mr. Keates, with his versatility, it was easy. He tried the community idea which, while not original, lent He tried the community idea which, while not original, the itself happily to his magnetic personality. Coupled with the personality angle, Keates studied out special slide arrangements which added just that peculiar flavor of individualism which put them over and which resulted in the plagiarism and imitation of this style of community presentation by a great many of his contemporaries.

As he says without exaggeration, "The stage of experiment or of innovation is past; it is now an institution of the Oriental and one which the public demands." Mr. Hutter, of the famous Chicago Choral Society, tersely remarked of his work, "The Chicago Choral Society has quite a time to get its one hundred members to sing in rhythm and these are musicians, or presumably so, but Keates gets the whole audience singing, many of whom have apparently no music in them at all."

#### One of the Original Hope-Jones School

ONE afternoon in the fall of 1913, a young man walked into the showrooms of the B O into the showrooms of the Rudolph Wurlitzer Company on 33rd Street, New York City, to see a Unit Organ or Orchestra, as it was then called. He had heard con-

siderable about this new instrument and having been a church organist at one time himself, he thought he would like to to try it. The demon-strator played a few tunes on the instrument and the look in the eyes of the young man who was listening convinced him that here was another musician who had fallen "hook, line and sinker" for Mr. Hope-Jones' famous invention.



appears above these words, is Edward Benedict, one of the original Hope-Jones' School of Players.

Theater in the Bronx. The Unit which was installed there was one which had been removed from the Martinique Hotel originally, and Mr. Benedict had to open his instrument with less than four hours' practice. After a successful engagement at this theater he was transferred to Pittsburg to play the four-manual Unit at the Pitt Theater. Then followed engagements at the Strand Cincinnati; the Broadway-Strand Theater, Detroit, which position he held three years; the California Theater, San Francisco; the Rialto Theater, Tacoma; the Capitol Theater, Cincinnati; Shea's Hippodrome, Toronto; the Majestic Theater, Providence, and numerous Chicago

theaters including the Roosevelt, Tiffin, and Stratford. After ten years of jumping from place to place, Mr. Benedict decided that he would give up active theater work, so he signed a contract with the W. W. Kimball Company as their official demonstrator and broadcaster. In addition to these duties, he plays hand-recorded rolls for the Kimball Soloist, and besides he has a large class in movie organ work. His broadcasting work has won him a host of admirers, and he is featured three times daily by Station WENR, of the All-American Radio Corporation Chicago. Occasionally Mr. Benedict goes to various parts of

An illuminating interview-sketch of Henri A. Keates, virtuoso organist of the worldfamous Oriental Theater, Chicago, and six other interesting personal glimpses of popular Chicago photoplay organists.

Bu HENRY FRANCIS PARKS



HENRI A. KEATES

the country to open Kimball organs. During September of this year he appeared at the Capitol Theater, Hazelton, and the Colonial Theater, Sioux Falls. Mr. Benedict says that his success has been largely due to the care with which he works out methods of playing popular songs and now that he has given up active theater playing, he is willing to teach his "tricks" to those who have the capacity to

### An Organist of Wide Experience

THIS doughty, and highly musical little son of Erin, who presides at the console of the Wurlitzer at the Biograph, is not trying to "console" his audiences with the usual routine stuff one hears at the movie houses. Instead, he is knocking

them over and that without apologies or explanations. It may be that his recent plunge into the matrimonial sea has had something to do with it in the way of furnishing inspiration, but Johnnie, people when interviewed. insists that success is and . . . oh, well, you know what we mean. if he had not "perspired" his way through the long and varied musical experience he has had he

JOHN B. DEVINE

"put over his stuff" the way he does. So it isn't any more than right to let you in on the inside dope. John has been pianist with the leading dance orchestras of the Friar's, New York; musical director

all sophisticated

At that, he is right for,

of the wonder Marvel, the deaf mute dancer who recently personally appeared at the leading B. and K. houses; and has also played some good movies houses in the Middle

If you ever notice that the keys of the console are belching forth smoke and flame, and other crackling noises are heard you needn't holler "Fire." It'll just be because Johnnie is doing some "red-hot" jazz . . . so let it

go at that. And as for cuing pictures - making you "emote" is one of the easiest things he does. He understands "themeing," cuing and every other kind of an "ing" connected with making a picture almost talk. One patron, having put the bandana away after an unusually dramatic moment that J. B. had beautifully accompanied turned to a friend and said, "Can't John B Devine?"

#### Lucky New York!!

THIS charming lady and talented organist has been playing in Chicago since a child. Of musical parentage — her father played piano, though now in the advertising business — she started her musical career at the age of three. At ten she

played piano sufficiently well to occasionally re-lieve her father at his Later, she turned to the organ and played quite a while for Ascher Bros. At the time Balaban & Katz took over its management, she was organist at the Roosevelt Theater and was retained there as head organist.

Romance came along about a year later, when she met Jesse Crawford, world-renowned movie organist. Shortly afterwards, they were married. Then, Sam Katz conceived the two console idea for the Chicago Theater, and both Crawfords were featured there for over a



MRS. JESSE CRAWFORD

the Chicago was placed on the circuit routing with the Uptown and the Tivoli last winter, when Mrs. Crawford went into McVickers. On December 13, 1295, another organist arrived—Miss Jessie Darlene Crawford—from whom much is expected, and not entirely without reason. I heard Papa Crawford say, "We think the baby is musical because we can easily put her to sleep with record play-

ing." She prefers piano jazz records!

The romance, courtship, marriage, and the arrival of Miss Jessie Darlene have been events which the public considered their property, and many charming slide special-ties have been created and performed in the Chicago on

Mrs. Crawford, besides her other activities, is quite a successful composer. Her recent ballad Prison of My Dreams, has been included in the Foreter Music Publishing Company's catalog.

Mr. Crawford thinks very highly of Mrs. Crawford's

ability to play jazz, an estimate with which Chicagoans agree. In this respect, they make an admirable combination, for Crawford handles the classic variety of music beautifully, particularly in the modern harmonic idioms. She will, of course, be with him in New York to open the much talked of Paramount, and Gothamites are assured of a rare treat in listening to this gifted and attractive

### More Rest for the Eyes

THE solo organist at that mammoth de luxe south side house, the Capitol, is one exception to the general domination of the sterner and homelier sex. In fact, with Mrs. Jesse Crawford, she holds the dis

tinction of being one of

the very few lady organ-

ists holding top positions

n de luve theaters. An

Ruth Farley can really

play the organ!
The theater work does

not entirely engross her time. She is broad-casting over WGN and

WLIB to countless

thousands of admirers

and in her spare time is adding to the technical

equipment by study with

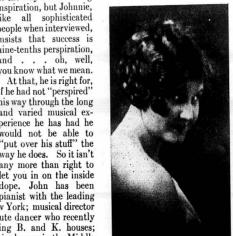
her maestro, Ambrose

We never tell tales

out of school, yet it is a fact that Larsen and

Ruth Farley are seen

Larsen.



together quite oftener than ordinary professional relations seem to RUTH GORMAN FARLEY

require. If your correspondent is shortly called on to play the Wedding March he will do it with pleasure.

#### A Pioneer Theater Organ Teacher

Melody for November, 1926

ONE of the leading pedagogues of Chicago in the theater organ field is Mr. Demorest. To him the credit for the establishment of the Department of Theater Organ in the Chicago Musical College should be given. Incidentally

he is organist at the Vitagraph Theater, a community house on the North Side. He studied piano dur-

ing his earlier training, under Friedheim (the celebrated pupil and friend of Liszt) at the very college where later he himself was to teach. Continuing his studies under the best teachers, he earned for himself quite a reputation as a recitalist and church organist.

However, the call of the West brought him to

Hollywood where he

decided to take up the

"movie" game, From that time he became more and more identified with the picture theater, playing at two CHARLES H. DEMOREST

of the largest theaters in Seattle, Wash., and later embarking for New York where he played in some of the leading theaters.

Mr. Demorest has built an enviable reputation for himtake care of. Quiet, modest and unassuming, he is beloved by his pupils. They are his life, his world. Occasionally he steps out of the role of teacher and becomes impresario, conducting a miniature show in the presentation of which his pupils are permitted to take part. This creates new interest in study, and stimulates the old; and it affords genuine pleasure and entertainment as well as nstruction for the members of his classes. Perhaps he'll relent and tell us more about himself some time when he has an off moment or two. We'll look forward to it with

### A Wee Bit of Scotch

NO! It's not 'Arry Louder. And it's not the 'eavy 'auling that 'urts the 'orses' 'oofs, it's the 'ammer. 'ammer, 'ammer on the 'ard 'ighway of organ playing that puts "Symphonic 'awley" over—the popular singing organist of the Covent

Garden Theater on the North Side. Despite all these vari-

ous handicaps of race,

raiment, and renown the

bag-pipes are replaced

with organ pipes, and

Hawley officiates, culti-vates and captivates

both the pro bonehead publico and the management. His long record

proves it. For instance, he has been concert organist at Graumann's

Million Dollar Theater,



Los Angeles, the Tivoli, San Francisco; "T. and D." Theater, Oakland, California, etc. And "Hoot, mon!" he has had such training as only Dr. Hemingway, Madame Hulbert, Frank Webster, etc., could give. specialties, and at various times has presented such novelties as, The Wurlitzer, Heard on The Streets of New York, Evolution of Jazz, Pipe Organ Blues, etc. Recent presentations include Mandalay, Sing 'Em, Potpourri, Songs For the

SYMPHONIC HAWLEY Whole Darn Family, and last, but not least, in full regalia of the clan including that

great Scotch vestment, a huge smile - A Wee Bit of Scotch. He has been playing pictures long enough to have accompanied *The Great Train Robbery* which was popular when most of us were gurgling "A-goo" in a perambulator, so he has exhibited consistent Scotch tenacity and sagacity in sticking it out until such work amounted to excellency. There is one thing sure, all kidding aside (he is jovial enough to take my kidding in the right vein) Hawley is one of the most interesting novelty organists in the business and he hasn't very much competition in the class to which he

# HARMONY

# Is Your Next Step

Towards Preeminence in Music

A practical knowledge of Harmony — the Grammar of Music — will immeasurably widen your musical horizon. It will open up many new and bigger opportunities to you — a higher standing and recognition, and greatly increased financial returns from your work.

Musical authorities and representative musical publications emphasize the necessity of a knowledge of Harmony in an adequate musical education.

Thousands of musicians and teachers have found the University Extension Conservatory Course in Harmony to be a real and highly profitable investment. The course has been prepared by authorities of world-wide recognition — Mr. Adolph Rosenbecker and Dr. Daniel Protheroe — and is given under the personal direction of highly qualified experts.

Each lesson is clear, thorough and correct; not the mere mechanical application of rules, but an interesting, intelligent and thoroughly practical method. A written examination on each lesson, in addition to ample original work throughout the course, will develop your knowledge and firmly fix the important principles in your mind.

# Qualify for Higher Positions in Music

If you feel that you have gone as far as your present musical training will take you; if you are ambitious to make further progress, enjoy greater recognition, and increasing financial returns, then you owe it to yourself to find out what this great Musical Organization has to offer you. At a very small cost and with no interference with your regular work, you can quickly and easily qualify for higher and more profitable positions in the musical world. Our amazingly simple and easy Extension Method of teaching the higher branches of music has stood the test of 25 successful years and has made enthusiastic friends all over the world.

## Send for Free Sample Lessons

We want you to know how interesting and valuable the training of the University Extension Conservatory will be to you. We want you to be the judge - without any risk or obligation whatever on your part.

Return the Coupon and we will send you a number of sample assignments of any of the Conservatory Courses in which you are interested, for your examination — ABSO-

These Sample Assignments will prove to you why University Extension Conservatory Courses have gained and held such a high place in the Musical world, and have meant so much in real money and recognition to so many ambitious musicians. Send for them today.

# University Extension Conservatory

Langley Avenue at 41st Street

Dept. D-84

Chicago, Illinois

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION CONSERVATORY	Departmen
Langley Avenue and 41st Street, Chicago, Illinois.	
Please send me your catalogue which explains fully the Details of the Course I have marked below.	University Extension Method, Sample Lessons an
Harmony	
A few words regarding your Musical Training and experie	nce, if any, and also your plans, will be helpful.
Tree words regarding your strategy are support	
Name	
	Age
Name	
Name	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

cal Concert Band. Mr.

Miller is especially well equipped for this posi-

clarinetist for three sea

sons with Sousa and his

oand, having left this

world-famous organization in Atlantic City

this summer to go to Cass Tech. It is his

ambition to carry the ideals of America's great and only Sousa into the

on. He has traveled as

and now! HOT FACING 9ts Red "Its Red Hot"

Greater Volume More Flexible

The Same Perfect Tone Chamber Vulcanized Nickel-silver Inlay Dental Rubber

Money Back Guarantee

Its Hot

HENTON-KNECHT, 24 So. 18th St., Phila., Penna.



the Martin Handcraft.

The new Martin Handcraft Saxophone with its Neverleek, Self-Adjusting Pads is the last word in bother-free performance. You can play this EVERY Saxophonist in America will immedinew Martin with perfect confidence that every ately want to try one of pad will seat perfectly. You can buy it with the asthese new Martins. So we urge that you see your Mar-tin Dealer or drop a post surance that you will save all the time and money changing pads and making readjustments has cost card to the factory at once for trial, as supplying the demand is already becomyou in the past. Your Neverleek pads will be

Botherless, Creaseless, Leakless and Everlasting Martin Band Instrument Co.

Elkhart, Ind.

tion, this ever-present mental hazard is forever

removed. And it is fitting and logical that this

final touch of Saxophone perfection should be

a part of the most perfect of all Saxophones—

# THE NEW Martin Saxophone

NEVERLEEK Self-Adjusting Pads

MARTIN BAND INSTRUMENT CO. Dept. 125 Elkhart, Ind.
GENTLEMEN: Please send information regarding the New Martin with Neverleek Self-Adjusting Pads.
Name
St. or R.F.D

#### Roy Miller Goes to Detroit

THIS well-known conductor, teacher and former clarinetist with Sousa's Band has accepted a position as teacher of clarinet in the vocational music department of Cass Technical High School, Detroit, Michigan, and as associate conduc-tor of the Cass Techni-



public schools.

During the World War conducted the 112th Infantry Band, which was adjudged the finest of the American bands in France; since the war he has conducted the

Associate Conductor of Cass Tech. High School Band National Transit Band of Oil City, the New Castle Cathedral Band of New Castle, the Bessemer Railroad Band of Greenville, all of Pennsylvania, and the Aut Mori Grotto Band of Youngstown, Ohio.

Prior to his years of professional experience Mr. Miller was an assistant conductor of his high school band even in his early school days. After finishing high school he studied for four years in the Warren Military Band School of Warren, Ohio, and graduated with the highest honors in the history of the institution. Later, in France, he graduated from the school for military band conductors at Chau-mount, France, under the direction of Andre Caplet, first conductor of the National Grand Opera of Paris. He is a composer, also author of a textbook, *The Fundamentals of Music*, and a technical instruction book *Miller's Modern* 

#### Henri A. Keates

Continued from page 12

His wife, who is his secretary, showed numerous letters from organists throughout the country requesting the privilege of using his special slide versions and novelties, also quite a little of the usual "fan" mail to which all bigname people fall heir. And, right now, while we talk about Mrs. Keates; she seems the impresario, he the artist, and a wonderful team they make. "She writes most of the lyrics for my slides" he proudly and affectionately told me. "She's

the biggest reason for my success."

Last week Keates took three encores on a certain set he was using and practically stopped the show with the ovation he received. He is very enthusiastic about the success. not from a selfish delight or satisfaction that he has pleased his audiences, but because he feels he can use this success to elevate their taste. "I'm working to get them so that they will finally sing opera. Last Christmas, during the holidays, I had them singing such sacred songs as Holy Night, Come All Ye Faithful, and so forth, and they enjoyed it." And there is a ring of sincerity in his voice that the ethical artist likes to hear when he glowingly paints a future for this great branch of musical endeavor.

Mr. Harry Edward Freund, head of the Music Research Bureau of Chicago, one of the most powerful musical in-fluences towards better music in Chicago, recently wrote him concerning the work, which shows the appreciation of the musically big men of the town: "My Dear Mr. Keates: I take much pleasure in heartily congratulating you on the great success of your 'Community Sings' at the Oriental Theater. "It is really remarkable the method you employ in getting your large audiences to sing together.

"If I may be permitted to make a suggestion it is that you are afforded a splendid opportunity to raise the level

you are afforded a splendid opportunity to raise the level of the class of music that is now placed on the screen. "With every good wish for the progress of the fine work you are doing, Sincerely yours, Music Research Burrau (signed) Harry Edmund Freund."

So much cognizance of the importance of this comment was taken that the biggest newspapers published it and I felt that Melody readers would like authentic proof as to the interest of the intellectual musical world in this artist.

Keates looks the part of the musician. He has quite bushy wavy hair, reminding one much of Percy Grainger. There is little of the so-called artistic affectation about him. He is simply Keates and easily accessible to everyone. In fact, too much so I sometimes think. During the half hour interview I had with him a total stranger called and asked for a photograph, which was given, then, mind you, had to be autographed; a salesman trying to sell an ad in some vaudeville periodical; a whistler who wanted to work in an act; a man who dropped in to make the usual weather observations and take up time; a woman admirer who gush ingly had to tell "Dear Mr. Keates" how "very wonderful" we was, and so forth. But the biggest pest was met with a hearty smile, the stranger got his photo autographed, the whistler got a job, and so forth! Such is Henri A. Keates.

# Some "Inside" Facts About the Trumpet

THE trumpet is an instrument with a distinct character of its own. Its main tubing is curled but once and the characteristic long model shape offers little frictional resistance to the air passage and gives the instrument an open, clear, penetrating tone of the heroic quality needed in symphony, opera and other kinds of orchestral performances. The correct inside shape of a Bb trumpet consists of a 9" conical mouthpipe followed by a 17" cylindrical bore tuning slide and valve tubing. The bell is of conical bore. The large cylindrical bore allows a good sized column of air to vibrate which produces a tone of great volume and good carrying power.

Melody for November, 1926

with Pistons) differs from the trumpet in that it has a conical bore throughout the entire tubing. The cornet tubing starts with a smaller receiver pipe than the trumpet and the conical bore through the mouthpipe gradually grows larger but with less taper. The cornet is usually bent in two curls and consequently is shorter than the trumpet. This double curl combined with the smaller conical bore offers more resistance and causes the tone to be more However, the trumpet has a majestic tone the cornet nor on any instrument without a cylindrical bore.

A "quality instrument" should be heavily built, not only for the purpose of making it substantial and durable but also to increase its tone volume, which depends a great deal on the thickness and quality of the metal. A light instrument will blow somewhat easier but the player will have to strain himself to produce a substantial volume of tone and will tire more quickly than in using a heavier instrument. A short period of blowing through the lighter built instrument will warm up the thin brass and make the pitch of the instrument sharper. This necessitates the performer forcing the tone lower with the embouchure which leads quickly to fatigue of the lip muscles.

TRUMPETS ARE BUILT IN VARIOUS BORES: small, medium and large; however, these specifications are misleading if the micrometer measurements are not furnished. The so-called medium bore trumpet with an lower each open note one full tone lower by inside bore of .453" or .462" throughout the cylindrical bore valve tubing is recommended for general work. When the instrument is the second valve and will lower them one and properly proportioned sufficient volume of tone can be secured for large orchestra work. used for a certain time the inside of the tubing other accumulations which make the bore must make the tone too sharp. This is espesmaller and gradually kill the tone and make cially noticeable if all three valves are used

PERFECT VALVE ACTION can only be secured when the pistons and casings are of and is turned into a G trumpet. Now, for a different metals. The co-efficient of friction G trumpet, the first slide should be approxibetween two different metals is much smaller than if two parts of the same metal are rubbed together. Nickel silver has proven by far to be the best material for pistons as it is very hard and peculiarly resistant to the acid in

NO QUICK CHANGE FROM "Bb" TO longer and if those two slides are combined pet and by pulling out the A slide only the slides are too short for the combination. Con- of tune" is ridiculous. Nor is it possible to

By VINCENT BACH

Cornet and trumpet soloist; formerly member of the Boston Symphony Orchestra; Russian Ballet of the Metropolitan Opera Company, N. Y.

Editor's Note: This is the second of a series of articles by Mr. Bach dealing with the history, development and technic of the trumpet. The third article will appear in this magazine in the near future. A limited number of copies of the issue containing the first article are available and new readers who may wish to follow Mr. Bach's interesting and authoritative treatise may obtain them by remitting the usual price (25c) to the publisher. Mr. Bach will be glad to answer any questions from our readers concerning the trumpet and trumpet playing.

The Cornet à Piston (French: Little Horn length of the tubing is changed, the proportions of the inside bore not being affected. The Vincent Bach Corporation has perfected a Bb instrument with the exception of the valve trumpet with an extra quick change rotary slide which plays quite perfectly in tune if used in A but advises every trumpeter to transpose as it is only a question of a small amount of practice to acquire a knowledge of transposition and this enables the player to secure better control over his intonation by constantly playing in the same pitch. There is the same difference between playing in Bb mellow and flexible; for these reasons it is most and in A as between playing violin and viola. effective in solo, band and phonograph work. The finger spacing on a viola is larger than on a violin and a violinist will have difficulquality in fortissimo that cannot be procured on ties playing in tune when using two instruments interchangeably.

NO BRASS INSTRUMENT IS EXACT-LY IN TUNE WITH ITSELF. It is impossible for a musical instrument to be built absolutely perfect in tune. From the study of acoustics (science of sound) we learn that enharmonic tones like C# and Db are distinctly different notes and have a different number of sound vibrations. It is the same with other enharmonics; therefore when tuning a piano the expert tunes the Db between Db and C# so the pianist will be able to use it for both tones. A brass instrument manufacturer has to face these difficulties of tempering the scales, as well as other obstacles impossible to overcome exactly. Every trumpet player is aware that when he changes his Bb trumpet to A it is necessary to pull out every valve slide, the first slide 1/8" the second slide 1/16", and the third slide about 3/16". In using his instrument in straight Bb (with slides pushed in) he will pressing down the first valve. He will lower each open note one-half tone by pressing down one-half tones by pressing the third valve. When the second key is pressed down the The so-called small bore trumpets do not fill instrument is lowered to A exactly as if the the requirements of the professional artist; quick change were operated. Consequently they may play easily so long as the inside tubing if the first valve is used while the second is perfectly smooth and clean but after being piston is down the first slide should be pulled 1/8" as is done when the A change is in use; becomes covered with saliva, verdigris and therefore the combined use of the two valves together for by pressing down the third valve the instrument is one and one-half tones lower mately 5/16" longer, the second slide 5/32"



"A" IS PERFECT. The inside proportions in use with the third slide, the note played must of a Bb trumpet are different from an A trumbe much too sharp as both the first and second musicians that "the instrument was blown out

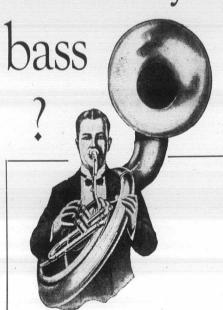
sequently the low notes, as shown in the example (Fig. 2), must be sharp.

The brass instrument manufacturer must do as does the piano tuner, go to the "golden middleway" and make each individual valve slide a fraction too long so that it will not seriously interfere with the single valve tones and that the sum total of the three oversizes are partially correct and offset the particular deficiency. By using all three valves with the addition of an extension slide on the third piston the effect disappears entirely.

DOES GOLD OR SILVER PLATING HARM AN INSTRUMENT? It does no reat harm but it has some effect. It is a well known fact to students of Physics — especially Optics — that when light travels from a lighter into a heavier opaque medium a part of the light will be reflected, the other part travelling through. For example, when the sun shines on a clean window pane a part of the light is reflected, the rest entering the room through the glass. It is similar with sound; the echo from stone walls in mountains, the echo of thunder which repeats many times, and the instant crash of the lightning is caused by reflection of the sound against the stone wall or against the clouds which are a heavier medium than air. The case is almost the same with silver and gold plating in that when a brass instrument is played the metal vibrates and transmits its vibrations to the atmosphere not only through the opening of the bell but also through the walls of tubing and the bell. Sound waves going through the brass bell also have to pass through the silver or gold plating and both silver and gold are of heavier density than brass, therefore they will not only prevent the brass from vibrating properly but as both metals are soft and without spring temper (especially so when in form of an electroplating) they also reflect a part of the sound wave and therefore do not allow the vibrations to be wholly transmitted.

The velocity of sound (the speed at which sound travels) is not the same through every medium. For instance, through air the sound travels 340 meters (about 1100 feet) per second, through copper (brass) 3558 meters (about ten times as fast as through the air), through silver 3285 meters, and through gold 1744 meters. Note that there is not a great deal of difference between the velocity of sound through brass and through silver. Therefore, silver plating does not effect the vibrations as unfavorably as gold plating. A trumpet in plain brass will always give a more brilliant, freer tone, of somewhat metallic timbre, while a plated instrument will sound more mellow and slightly heavier according to the thickness of the plating. The coating of gold or silver with which instruments are plated is always held below certain limits and is not sufficiently thick to discourage the player from using a plated instrument as other advantages gained from plating amply overbalance the disadvantages and greatly increase the durability of the instrument.

A BRASS INSTRUMENT CANNOT BE FORCED OUT OF TUNE. The entire tuning of the open notes depends on the proportions of the inside bore. If a player discovers that his instrument "becomes" out of tune he is either mistaken and the instrument was always out of tune or it is clogged up inside. The latter condition will to a certain extent affect the tuning. A thorough cleansing will restore to the instrument the playing qualities it originally had. The idea of some



Have you noticed that the most common criticism of band and orchestra has to do with the bass?

-bass is weak-not enough foundation—it would be fine if he had a better bass - he needs a good bass-

Do people make such statements about you or your organization? Are you holding your entire ensemble within the shadow of mediocrity all for the lack of one good bass instrument?

There is no excuse for it: a satisfactory bass is available at a price within the range of any purse. Get the best instrument you possibly can—a new one if you can afford it. if you must "cut corners" get a good used or rebuilt horn. And remember that no matter what price you wish to pay it is not necessary to take a poor or faulty instrument if you deal with a reliable bass specialist.

In our stock room, which contains one of the largest and most complete assortments of upright and circular basses in America, we have the instrument which will meet your needs and your purse. Send in the coupon today and let us make you quotations.

#### Professional Bass Players

Let us tell you about our special upright BB tuba, built with two nterchangeable bells, —upright bell for general use and all classes of band work; curved and adjustable bell for and adjustable Bell for broadcasting, record-ing and dance orches-tra playing. Beautiful instruments, fine tone and tuning, easy to play, responsive valve action, convenient to handle. Free trial ar-ranged.

New and Reconditioned Instruments: Large stock on hand at all times - brass, woodwind, reed. Every instrument ready to play. An especially fine stock of French horns, new and used, single and double. Instrument sent on three days approval. Time payments if desired. Agents for HOLTON and GRETSCH AMERICAN Band Instruments. Expert repairing of all brass

and reed instruments.

Tell	me	a	bou	t	y o	ur	b	arg	ain	s i	n	b	as	se	es	
I am p ment: uprigh would in the	□ Ci it wit also l	rcul h ir ike	ar [ nterch to hav	lar ve	pr ge nf	ight able orma	be	Nev	w [	] Us	ed	SCI	S	ped.	cia	l I
	,										٠.		٠.			
Name				. 10	٠.								٠.		٠.	
Addre	SS												٠.			•.

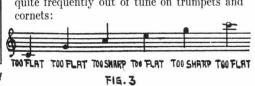
PETER EDWARDS & CO., Inc. Boston, Mass.

Send this Coupon to

blow into tune an instrument which was faultily constructed from a tuning standpoint. Some players have claimed that they did correct faulty tuning by persistently forcing into the instrument the correct tones; however, they are in error as they only acquired the habit of deforming their embouchure by forcing certain notes up or down and by habit became so used to such artificial expedients that it became natural to play that particular instrument in tune. In other words, they did not "blow in" their instrument but their lips and if another competent performer played upon that instrument he would find it just as much out of tune as it was originally. The unfortunate result of such embouchure deformation is that the player will invariably force certain notes out of tune on the most perfect instrument. Of course, a certain amount of practicing will restore the embouchure. It is for these reasons that many players cannot correctly judge a new instrument upon first trial. Some will comprehend the qualities of an instrument in one day's trial, others not for months, but it has been demonstrated that the trained musician will be able to give a fair judgment after a trial of approximately five days.

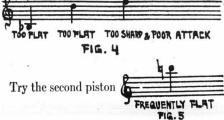
HOW TO TRY A NEW TRUMPET. Be sure to examine every slide to see if it fits tightly, as a leaking slide will totally disarrange the intonation of an instrument. It is necessary also to be sure that the valves are airtight. This can be tested in the following manner: pull out the first valve slide, press all three pistons down, let cold water run through the mouthpipe (while the three pistons are down) until it begins to run out of the first slide hole. Then close with the left thumb the first slide hole wherever the water comes out. While holding the instrument in that position blow through the mouthpipe and the pressure will force the water through every crevice. After examining the various slides and pistons, pull out all three valve slides. When each piston is pressed down the portholes of the pistons must be perfectly lined up with the holes in the casings (they are not supposed to line up when the piston is up).

Replace the slides and try whether the open tones are in tune. The following notes are quite frequently out of tune on trumpets and



If you are convinced that these notes are in tune then 90% of the battle is won. Then try the first valve tones. The most

common defects on the first valve notes are as



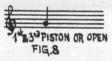
The third piston is seldom used by itself and when it is used to facilitate rapid technical passages the notes produced are invariably flat and of poor quality. For testing purposes therefore it is of minor importance unless used in combination with the first or second valve. Try the middle C. This note must be played

USE 27 30 PISTON OPEN (WITHOUT PISTON) FIG. 6

in tune open, or when using the second and third valves. (See Fig. 6) So the E must also be in tune if played with



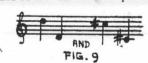
the first and second valves, or open. Also, the G must be in tune if played with



the first and third valves, or open.

If the open tones are in tune and also the tones made by the above valve combinations, then the entire instrument is as perfect as human hands and brains can build it

DO NOT CONDEMN AN INSTRUMENT BECAUSE THE OCTAVES DO NOT FULLY CORRESPOND. As this is practically an



impossibility and to illustrate this to yourself pull out the third slide about 1/2" or more and the octaves will be in tune, but other notes will be out of tune.

The volume of tone and the carrying power can only be fully appreciated when an instrument is used in band or orchestra, therefore always test an instrument for a few days in ensemble to learn whether it meets with your requirements.

În former years American musicians depended entirely on Europe for high grade brass instruments. During the World War, however, while the foreign supply was cut off, our manufacturers made tremendous strides in perfecting of manufacture and today we produce instruments of a character far superior to any European makes. A prospective purchaser will serve his own interests well to try instruments of American manufacture before deciding on a purchase.

PITCH OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

The pitch generally used in leading musical organizations in the U.S.A. is the so-called "Low Pitch" (Philharmonic Pitch) with A-440 double vibrations at 60° Fahrenheit. Besides the low pitch, England also use the "High Pitch" which is mostly used in military bands and adopted at Kneller Hall (The Royal Military School of Music). The high pitch is A-452.4 double vibrations at 60° Fahrenheit. In 1858 France adopted the International Pitch, Normal Pitch (diapason normal) with A-870 single vibrations (435 double vibrations) at 59° Fahrenheit. This pitch has been adopted all over Europe with the Exception of England. Therefore, the three pitches mostly used are:

HIGH PITCH PHILHARMONIC PITCH FRENCH NORMAL PITCH 452. AAIB. 440VIB, 435 VIB. AT 60° PAHRENHEIT FIG. 10 AT 59° FAHRENHEAT

Franklin, Massachusetts. - The American Cadet Band T.F. Fitzgerald, leader, played a benefit concert on Frank-T.F. Fitzgerald, leader, played a'benefit concert on Franklin Common on August 5. It will be seen from the program
that Bandmaster Fitzgerald is a vocal soloist as well as
instrumental. Program was as follows: March, Tall
Cedars, Weidt: Overture, Third Degree, Bendix; Our
Home Town Band, Weidt. Evening Waltz, Aloha Oe
Liluwalane. March, One-Step, Pink Lemonade, Weidt.
Cornet Solo: Cliftonian Polka, Williams — Mr. T. F.
Fitzgerald. March, The Red Rover, Weidt. Song: The
Wee Hoose Many the Heather, Lauder — Mr. T. F. Fitzgerald. "Sextette" from Lucia, Donizetti. Medley,
Home, Sweet Home, Hildreth. Finale: The Star Spangled
Banner. It may be interesting to note that four numbers
out of the eleven were from the catalog of Walter Jacobs,
Inc., of Boston. Melody for November, 1926

# Across the Flat-top Desk

#### THE VITAPHONE

point great opportunities unfold — schools, conservatories, remote sections — all will find the Vitaphone of indispensable worth.

But from the standpoint of the concert-goer the Vitaphone presentation of an orchestra program is not such as to cause our musicians and conductors to fear encroachment on their regular jobs. For localities where symphony orchestra music can be obtained in no other way, the invention will be a boon, even without further improvement. But so long as the one steel guitar fills a large auditorium with greater volume of sound than one hundred players sawing away for dear life can produce whilst their conductor franti-cally waves his baton, folks who want to hear symphony music are not apt to desert the halls where the players are physically present. Aside from the personal factor which is so important, there is the obvious fact that it is acoustically impossible for a single talking machine or reproducing unit to duplicate, especially in a theater or hall, the tonal effects produced by a hundred instruments spread about over a large stage.

#### PAGE MR. WILLIAMS

We would like to hear the Vitaphone hooked up with the reproducing and tone distributing device invented by a man in Kalamazoo, Michigan — Mr. L. A. Williams. Mr. Williams calls his invention The Mysterio — and mysterious it is, indeed, in the dissemination of reproduced music throughout an auditorium or any area of space in a manner and with musical quality so far superior to the best achievement of the Vitaphone that there is no com-parison. Undoubtedly Warner Brothers have already heard of the Mysterio (a great many folks, not excepting experts of the radio and phonograph field have been lured to Kalamazoo by its fame), and they have observed that it to Kalamazoo by its famely, and they have not and homes in and about Kalamazoo. If they have not, this tip is worth a great deal of money to Warner Bros., provided they are astute enough to effect an arrangement for a combination of the truly marvelous Vitaphone with the equally marvelous invention of Mr. Williams.

How WILL VITAPHONE AFFECT PROFESSIONAL MUSICIANS?

It is the mission of this magazine to jealously guard the best interests of the professional musician as well as music lovers in general, and perhaps it may be felt that anything other than disparagement of a mechanical music reproducing device is lending aid and comfort to the enemy. This is a short-sighted and selfish viewpoint. Let us have every possible invention that will add to the enjoyment and aesthetic progress of our people. Warner Brothers have contributed something of great value to the world in the Vitaphone. At first thought, it may seem that its present success, and its greater success with the undoubted improvements that will be forthcoming, will serve to deprive musicians of their jobs, but in the long run we feel positive that musicians as well as everyone else will find it of direct benefit. For, after all, nothing can take the place of the personal element, which it is hard to conceive will ever be reproduced successfully in any mechanical presentation of music. On the other hand, the Vitaphone is only one of several modern media which are creating a universal love for the very best of music - with the result that the demand for the professional services of the best musicians is constantly on the increase.

It is only the indifferent and inefficient artist or craftsman who suffers when the rest of the world progresses!

#### A MUSICIAN'S VIEWPOINT OF THE SESQUI

N THE last public speech he ever made when officially and formally opening the big Exposition at Buffalo, the late President McKinley stated: "Expositions are the timekeepers of progress." The then Chief Executive of the nation most assuredly was right in his expressed view of these affairs, yet even so, if they are to be wholly effective in their purpose they not only must be broadly advertised but freely patronized and supported by the people themselves. Judging from the many comments we read and hear relative to the Philadelphia Sesqui, however, it would seem that all people do not share the McKinley verdict regarding all Expositions.

These comments are not by any means all anti, for there

are many pros mixed in with them, and whether commendatory or condemnatory they express a wide diversity of views. The comments range all the way from the glowing word-pictures of the Publicity Department of the Exposition for press exploitation, and the laudatory words of those who went, witnessed and were pleased, down to the criticisms of pessimistic mortals who probably will not be at all backward to condemn the heavenly panorama if it fails in the least degree to fully meet their preconceived earthly view of what it should be. To make a poor play on the words of the immortal Lincoln: You can please some of the people all the time, and you can please all the people some of the time, but you can't please all the people all the time. And there you have it!

There always is a reason for most things, and possibly through disappointed vision at not seeing everything they expected, or from a lack of imagination to mentally visualize the whole as one of the "time-keepers of progress," or be-





# Help Him to Get a Pan-American for **CHRISTMAS!**

The Christmas season is the opportune time to complete the instrumentation in your orchestra or band . . . to add an extra Clarinet, Saxophone, Trombone, Trumpet, or perhaps one of the larger wind instruments.

You have been waiting for an opportunity to help some beginner, or some boy or girl, secure the instrument they have longed to play, to help them get started on their musical career. Now is the time for you to help them convince their parents that a band or orchestra instrument would be the Christmas gift they would appreciate most.

Suggest to that boy that he show Dad a catalog of PAN-AMERICAN Saxophones, Clarinets, Flutes, Piccolos, Trumpets, Cornets, Trombones, Altos, Mellophones, Baritones, Basses, Helicons, Sousaphones - the complete line of Pan-American Band and Orchestra Instruments.

Ask us now to send you as many copies of our new, beautifully illustrated catalog as you need for distribution. Just mail coupon below.

Pan-Americans are IDEAL instruments for you to recommend, because of their splendid tone, volume and easy blowing qualities. Music supervisors, school boards, band and orchestra leaders and professional musicians everywhere are selecting PAN-AMERICAN instruments in preference to those that are higher priced, because Pan-Americans embody all of the essential features of the high-priced instruments, but are offered at a price lower than heretofore possible in an instrument of this quality.

## Complete Line of Band and Orchestra Instruments

PAN-AMERICAN instruments are the most popular medium priced instruments on the market. Music leaders are able to select the instrument required FROM THEIR LOCAL DEALER, as the line is Complete.

You need not hesitate to recommend them, as PAN-AMERICAN instruments are accompanied by a money-back guarantee, the only moderately priced instrument carrying the manufacturer's guarantee. PAN-AMERICANS are built according to the highest standards of manufacture in our own big factory in Elkhart, the instrument city of the world.

ELKHART

Christmas affords the opportunity you Elkhart.Ind. have been looking for to get parents Dept. F.3
Yes, send me to purchase acceptable instruments. payment plan that you will recommend. Send coupon today
for beautifully illustrated catalog showing COMPLETE
Pan-American line of Band

Yes, send me
interested in passing
this catalog on to boys
and girls interested in
selecting band and orchestra instruments. am particularly interand Orchestra Instru-

Send This Coupon Today

3	/ Name
nstrument&Case Co.	Address
IND.	/ City
y .	/ State



The Pan American Band

# Everything for BAND and ORCHESTRA

We Sell, Exchange and Repair All Makes-Write or send your inst. to us for free estimate BAND AND ORCHESTRA MUSIC

Fischer, Jacobs, Fillmore, Schirmer, Barnhouse, King, etc., at publisher's price Musical Booster Magazine sent FREE to all who write

CRAWFORD-RUTAN CO., 1012-4C McGee St., Kansas City, Mo.



MUSIC PRINTING AND ENGRAVING BY THE BEAUTIFUL LITHOGRAPHIC PROCESS

We engrave music plates, design artistic title pages, print large or small editions, secure copyrights for you, and our prices are reasonable stimates cheerfully made and original ideas submitted on anything in music.

40-44 WINCHESTER WHITE-SMITH MUSIC PUBLISHING CO. BOSTON MASS.

# Something New -

MOUTHPIECE

Designed and tested by Rudy Wiedoefthimself, for highest class professional playing Facings applied with most artistic results in view. Finest steel ebonite. Medium bore. Special Wiedoeft lay.

**PRICES** 

No. 163K — Soprano . \$6.50 No. 165K - Melody . . \$8.00 No. 166K — Tenor . . . . 8.50 No. 164K — Alto . . . . 7.50 No. 167K \_\_ Baritone . . . . \$10.00

SUPREME REED EFFORT HAND made . graded in three strengths . personally selected and tested - each in separate soilproof container - - in sealed boxes of six, twelve and one hundred. SAXOPHONE CLARINET

TWELVE \$2.00 ALTO 1.25 2.25 MELODY OR TENOR 1.65 Strong Soft

### An Absolutely IN-TUNE **Crystal Mouthpiece** with

a New Clarinet Tone -

# The Selmer "Clarion"

MOUTHPIECE that has everything: A new beauti--- correct tuning (by means of a hard rubber bore lining that is also guaranteed permanent).

Another Selmer quality product that solves the mouthpiece problem of the critical player. Made in the popular Selmer lays .. A, HS\* and C.

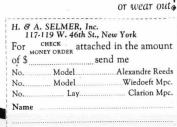
Price \$10 worth Write for illustrated folder Selmer

117-119 West 46th Street

NEW YORK CITY

the

Coupon



Can not warp

Estimates Gladly Furnished **Music Printers** Nest of New York on Any thing in Music WORK DONE BY ALL PROCESSES RAYNER. DALHEIM & Co. 2054-2060 W.Lake St., Chicago, Ill

cause of a distorted imagination that anticipated a circus and side-shows, may be some of the reasons why the hyper-critical ones declare that they did not see anything worth while in the big Philadelphia Sesquicentennial from en-trance to exit. Such statements not only are far from being true, but in the minds of persons who let others do their thinking for them it gives a black eye to any Exposition of no matter how Gargantuan proportions and public patronage lessens appreciably.

It undoubtedly is true that many just criticisms (both pro and anti) might be made regarding the Sesquicentennial, and from reading and hearsay we too have formulated our personal opinions of the "big show." These in a way have been corroborated by a man of judgment; a musician who from the time of its first opening spent four weeks professionally at the exposition and submits a few "reasons." Incidentally, this most likely is the first fair and unbiased report of the Philadelphia exhibition and certain existing conditions that thus far has been printed in any music magazine, and the source from which it comes makes it quite worth-while reading. The report comes from makes it quite worth-while reading. The report comes from Mr. John W. Lang, well-known arranger and authority on music autographing who was there with a company of Tyrolean singers and dancers. Mr. Lang writes:

"In four weeks an intelligent person can learn something

about even such a stupendous affair as the Sesquicentennial. At its very starting an error in judgment caused something of a hitch. It seems to be the almost universal ruling that any World's Fair is never really ready for business on its announced opening date, and the Sesqui was no exception to the rule. The deplorable reason for this was that every factor interested in the venture — the City of Brotherly Love, the great State of Pennsylvania, and the National Administration — applied an overdose of economy in their appropriations of moneys, thereby hampering the preliminary work of filling up swamps and grading

and leveling streets, all of which was begun too late.
"Quite often, too, Union labor stopped work because some official whose signature was necessary for the payroll was nowhere to be found, and so the opening date (June 15) was nothing worth bragging about. Then followed a series of nice rainy days that did business no good at all, and so in due course of time there came a real and sure-enough deficit
— not only with the Exposition itself, but with most of the exhibitors. The big German restaurant, "Oberbeyern" (employing about eighty waitresses and forty musicians all brought here under contract from Bavaria,) my own troupe, and a number of managerial and secretarial help, found

themselves out of a job.
"Perhaps some of the old-timers among my readers will know from experience about how much any contract is worth in a case of bankruptcy. The German musicians finally were sent back home with the assistance of the German consulate, but some of the waitresses are still working here at a nominal wage. Jennsen of New York City is now running the restaurant, employing a real jazz band in his "Alpine Haus."

"Leaving personal experiences aside and speaking of things musical at the Exposition, there of course were bandstand concerts, with organ recitals and more ambitious performances in the Auditorium. I must say, however, that during those four weeks I did not see any exhibits of music merchandise, excepting a few musical instruments in the Japanese Exhibit. The whole affair suffers from a lack of support by Philadelphians, from the fanatical attitude of the clergy who would force the exhibition gates to be closed on Sundays, and from generally inadequate advertising. Yet after all a visit to the Exposition is really

worth the trip."
Mr. Lang's brief account of conditions at the Sesqui as he found them certainly is interesting from many points of view, and from it readers probably will draw their own conclusions. Nevertheless, in the latter part of the second week in October the newspapers printed a report of the present bad financial conditions of the Exposition which fully substantiates Mr. Lang, and likewise lays the reason to utter apathy in interest and support of the Philadelphians. However, the words quoted from our two lamented presidents are true, and therein again the readers may draw conclusions as to cause and effect.

Philadelphia Organ Notes

A LARGE Wurlitzer unit organ is being installed in the Roosevelt Theater, Frankford, Pennsylvania. The console is to be placed on an elevator and organ music will be featured. Further details of this organ will appear in MELODY when the new theater is opened.

MISS MARY McENTEE, organist at the Victoria Theater, is taking her vacation in Europe. We hope to have Miss McEntee tell us all about it on her return.

THE LARGE AUSTIN ORGAN at the Sesqui is nearly completed. Daily recitals by prominent organists are given from 12 to 1 P. M. A photo of this organ with an article explaining its many features will appear in Melody

MR. FRED NEWMANN, organist at the Colony Theater, always pleases the audiences of the theater with his novelties on the organ. His playing of the feature picture is also a "feature" of the Colony.—J. Earl Clarke.

# The Temperament of the Clarinet

■ HAVE frequently submitted clarinets which have met with my approval to different artists, and have had them find many faults in tuning that I had overlooked. This I can readily condone; but I also find that no two artists agree, in fact they practically never agree on the particular imperfection of any particular clarinet - one overlooking or condoning the fault pointed out by the other and vice versa.

Causes of Imperfect Intonation

The clarinet, no matter of what material it is made will sharpen after playing a few moments, and therefore it should be warmed thoroughly by playing at least 5 minutes in a temperature of 68 degrees F. before starting to tune it. The pitch is also affected by the reed; a reed that is stiff (hard to blow) produces a sharper note and maintains the pitch in the upper notes better than a soft reed, while the notes sometimes called throat notes suffer when produced by a hard reed, being weak, husky and sharp in pitch.

In tuning a clarinet the reed should have been used before and should produce all notes of equal value.

If the clarinet "leaks" because the pads do not cover tightly or by imperfect fittings of the joints, it will blow hard, the tone will be dull and some notes will sound weak, lacking the ringing quality necessary to compare properly with the organ.

If the surface of the mouthpiece (the lay or facing) and the surface of the reed which functions thereon are not true, the tone will not be brilliant, it may have considerable volume but the "throat notes" will be difficult to maintain at a steady pitch, due to the fact that the reed must be kept on its vibrating base by pressure of the lower lip. The same condition exists when a mouthpiece is used in which the facing is unusually long, that is, when the reed normally stands open approximately one inch from the tip and also when the sizes of the mouthpiece facing are not equally fitted to the reed.

The best results are obtained when the reed, in action, follows naturally to the curve of the mouthpiece facing in such a manner that when it is tested by suction the reed will remain closed for two or three seconds. This test can be made by taking the mouthpiece with reed fitted, using the base of the thumb as a stop, and trying to suck the air from the mouthpiece. The action will compel the reed to remain at the facing when drawn from the mouth. The better the fit of facing and reed. the longer the reed will adhere to the facing, before springing back.

The above five points are all vital. You cannot play a clarinet in tune if any of its mechanism is defective.

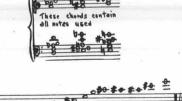
Organs, or similar instruments, properly tuned and capable of giving sustained, reliable sounds may not be available, but I do not think it is possible to measure the pitch in any other way and get accurate results. Nearly all clarinetists, and many other instrumentalists, will judge an instrument by the test method of "preluding," usually playing along, and basing their opinion on the effect. By this method they must rely on an assumed pitch, not a positive physical one, and follow the same method as a carpenter who, discarding his measuring rule, spirit level, square and plumb line, relies on his eye for results.

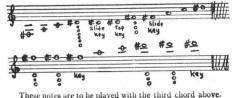
My opinion, based on many years of daily experience, is that the most effective way to tune wind instruments, and especially clarinets, is to play sustained chords on a properly tuned By HARRY BETTONEY

Editor's Note: This is the concluding installment of Mr. Bettoney's exceedingly interesting and informative discussion of the clarinet. In many respects it is one of the most remarkable articles that this magazine has ever printed and we doubt very much that there is anywhere a treatise embodying the facts so clearly set forth by Mr. Bettoney, who is world known as an authority on the acoustics, construction, tuition and performance of the clarinet.

notes on the instrument that is to be tuned

These chords are shown giving additional notes when more than one fingering is used. I use common chords in all keys, but I give the examples below for sake of brevity.





The player should compare the sound when played simultaneously with the organ, markng - over the note if the clarinet note is flat,

After the entire gamut has been tested, he should then consider the method of correcting imperfect notes.

ELEMENTARY RULES OF CLARINET TONE-PRODUCTION

Bear in mind these elementary rules.

A clarinet is a single tube pierced by vertical holes some of which are closed by keys. The sound is made by a vibrating reed which is set in motion by the breath of the performer and, being flexible, beats against the table, or facing, of the mouthpiece — opening and closing the gap at a rate depending on the rate of the vibrations it sets up in the air column, as determined by opening the vertical holes and keys.

In a clarinet the note corresponding to particular hole is produced when the holes piece has great influence on the instrument it is below are open and the hole itself and all those above it are closed; the effective length of the form to a defective mouthpiece - it is easier resonating tube being shortened as each of the closed holes is successively uncovered, and the than the clarinet. notes of the scale ascending as the resonating air-column is shortened.

It must be understood that the thicker the wood to be pierced in a wood clarinet, or the vertical tube in a metal instrument, the greater the proportionate length of the resonating column.

Therefore a note may be raised (sharped) by: increasing the diameter of its vent hole (the nearest open hole), by placing the vent hole nearer the mouthpiece and thus shortening the reed organ, and play simultaneously the same resonating air-column, or by shortening the

vertical hole. A note can be lowered (flatted) by doing the contrary.

Enlarging a tone hole by "undercutting," i. e., by making it larger at the point where it leaves the bore, increases the sonority of the note vented by the hole. It is quite necessary to adopt this method with the larger holes, but it is sometimes not necessary on notes of the upper joint (left hand).

Undercutting when practised to excess changes the first overtone, making it sharp and its production uncertain.

The usual size of the cylindrical part of the bore is from .580" to .590". An increase in the inside diameter (I. D.) of the bore sharpens the pitch, therefore an instrument with a larger bore must be made longer in proportion; a smaller bore has the contrary effect. The larger the bore the greater the difficulty in producing harmonics (i. e., all notes above the

The bore of a clarinet can best be enlarged by means of specially made reamers — but it can also be made larger by means of fine sandpaper inserted in a piece of dowelling, slotted for the purpose, and placed in the head-stock of a lathe; the pitch will be raised only when the bore is enlarged at the vent end; if the bore is made larger at the upper end than at any lower point, the note will be flatter instead of sharper, because the greater diameter provides a larger vibrating space for the air column without a properly proportioned vent.

The bore can only be made smaller by inserting a piece of wire for its entire length, thus reducing the resonating space and flatting the instrument's whole scale in proportion to the size of the wire used.

The mouthpiece is extremely important; it produces the sounds that are measured into half tones by the other part of the instrument. Its bore at the point where it joins the tube of the the clarinet should be the same, or nearly the same as the instrument, tapering slightly smaller to the end of the circular bore. If the slot, which is a continuation of the circular bore leading to the reed is narrow; if the "Palate," the surface opposite the reed, is too shallow (too near the reed), the tone will be thin and the pitch too sharp. This is usually the case when a mouthpiece has been "refaced" too often. If the space between the reed and the palate be too great these notes will be excessively



sharp and stuffy and if the circular bore is extended too near the tip we get the same result.

A mouthpiece with a wide facing may play the instrument at a different pitch than one with a narrow facing but this will be due to the variation in vibrating space in the bore and not to the shape of the facing. While the mouthunwise to attempt to change a clarinet to conand more economical to change the mouthpiece

PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF THEORY

While there is theoretically considerable latitude for the clarinet maker in the selection of bore sizes, position and sizes of tone holes, in practice he is compelled to conform to the general sizes mentioned above.

In the early days clarinets were made in widely different dimensions, the greater variations being adopted by Belgian and German makers. Although nearly all makers of the

Continued on page 48

By Lloyd G. del Castillo

TIE sheets will always remain a subject of 1 controversy. Good or bad, none of them will ever please everyone. It would be a bad symptom if taste was so standardized that in general cue sheets are now compiled by they did. It must be granted that there are capable musicians who know what they are glaring faults in perhaps the majority of them, yet they continue to serve a useful purpose of ability, but lack of care. Their authors for those who are obliged to play short run

pictures without preview. The following entertaining letter from Mrs. Beatrice Steely of Pocatello, Idaho, is of considerable forcefully and convincingly expressed, and her point well taken.

CUE SHEETS AGAIN

"I was much interested in the recent article, 'The Fraud of Popular Song Lures.' Has anyone ever given any thought to the 'Lure of the Cue Sheet?' I wish some one would write a lengthy

dissertation on this subject. "We of the far West, marooned in these small towns, are entirely dependent on the suggestions contained in the cue sheet for our library, and to one who has had the best of training in the best of music, they are absolutely the bunk. I have not been a motion picture organist very long, but have been a musician all my life. I realize that the type of music written for church and concert purposes is not suitable for the screen. I consequently have spent a great deal of money on music suggested by the cue sheet, and have relegated to 'innocuous desuetude'—is that Theodore Roosevelt's or Grover Cleveland's - much that I have paid good money for.

"I understand that these compilers draw large salaries for their work, and it seems to me considers the hodgepodge handed us for cue the convenience of the conductor in scoring. sheets. With a little research work it occurs to me the situation could be improved immeasurably and one working on the bench seven hours a day and seven days a week would not have to be classed as a 'rotten' organist because he or she dared to follow the cue sheet.

"Has anyone discovered that Gordon Balch Nevin's Will-o'-the-Wisp makes a wonderful light hurry? Perhaps Mr. Nevin would not be flattered. Or has anyone discovered that the Moscheles Etude Op. 70, No. 8, Book 1, makes a tuneful and effective agitato? I could write a book myself on this subject, but time and space

#### CUE SHEETS PANACEAS

Write again, Mrs. Steely, and give us some more ideas. I'm not familiar with the Moscheles *Etude*, but the application of the Nevin number is certainly sound. There is a pleasurable sense of accomplishment about making these discoveries in the classics. The Beethoven Sonatas, the Chopin Nocturnes and Preludes, and the Mendelssohn Songs Without Words are all rich hunting grounds in this respect. In vocal music, the Brahms and Schubert songs are equally fruitful.

As to the deadwood in cue sheets, there is no way to prevent accretions of deadwood in a library, cue sheets or no cue sheets, except by buying music on approval. If I remember certain percentage of an order, and it is really to you sight unseen. The fact really is that unless he goes to the trouble of a card index. agitated middle sections, that it is often a

about. Their faults are not the result of lack

are overworked by having to cue too many

pictures, and naturally the results are hackwork pure and simple.

As you become more experienced in the conventional photoplay repertoire, you will find that you possess some preliminary safeguard interest. Her viewpoint is in estimating the numbers listed by the publisher and composer, certain among whom you will come to realize are of inferior calibre. Given sufficient experience, you can almost instinctively spot in a cue sheet the numbers that you can profitably buy. And if you then buy on approval, it is easy to weed out of your shipments the numbers that prove to be of false repute.

There is another point. If you have a fairly well stocked library, you do not need a good portion of the stuff listed. Substitutions can be made without impairing the layout, in fact often strengthening it, only it is essential that you should be able to substitute intelligently. Look over the cue sheet as a whole, and get some idea of what sort of a picture it is, and you have some perspective of the type of music needed. Then if you have your library properly catalogued and divided, you are in a position to advantageously substitute numbers of a character similar to the type described on the sheet. So far as I am aware, all cue sheets today either have the character described, or are of the thematic variety which is even more illuminative. And this brings us once again to the point of my hobby of segregating music by folders, - a step comparable to the cataloguing by subdivision of orchestral libraries, in the best of which the piano parts are further many of them do not earn their salt when one divided in folios, just as I am suggesting, for

#### CLASSIFYING YOUR MUSIC

I am particularly glad to take this matter up again, as I am in receipt of a communication asking either for a "comprehensive list that would comprise a somewhat definite library, or for "the major divisions as you have previously named them." Of course the first request is nearly impossible to grant, yet nevertheless I am going to suggest a few things which may well form the basis of such a library. The following musical equipment would, for the beginner, result in a well varied stock of numbers: the first two Schirmer Orchestral Albums, the first two Boston Music Co., Orchestral Albums, the Fox Zameenik Album, the first five Schirmer photoplay series, and a selection of the Jacobs' Piano Folios and Belwin photoplay incidentals at your own discretion. A collection of more standard classics is embodied in the Mumil Publishing Co.'s Masterpieces of Piano Music. With these as a skeleton, you can then amplify your library at will, relying considerably on the Schirmer, Fischer and Jungnickel orchestral catalogues. As much as possible, buy piano accompaniments to orchestrations. They are cheaper, more compact, and more stimulating in suggestions of registration and elaboration.

The latter request, as indicated above, is also of interest as regards cue sheet problems, and rightly, most firms permit the return of a it is therefore pertinent to answer it here. I believe that I have as large a working library as the only sensible way to buy music that comes is practical for the organist to use efficiently, So many apparently quiet numbers dive into

The latter device is of course indispensable for the orchestra, but rather unnecessarily burdensome for the lone player. My system of classifications by folders takes care of everything except double numbers, and I do not see any way to overcome that save by cross reference. Sometime when I feel ambitious it is my intention to provide myself with regular quarto size pieces of flexible cardboard, about like theme sheets, and list the necessary cross references with one of these at the top of each folder. For example, in my Miscellaneous Racial folder, which takes care of those racial divisions which number too few pieces to be worth a separate folder, there would be entries on the cardboard sheet like the following:

Celtic Dance (Bullard). See Legende (Friml) Light emotional. Russian Romance (Friml). See Japanese

#### THE METHOD OF CLASSIFYING

Reverie (Bartlett). Oriental.

Now as to the classifications themselves, a few words in retrospect are not out of place in showing how they developed. I suppose that sometime back in the dim ages when I was starting in green at this business, I had so small a library that it was all thrown together in one disorderly pile, but I don't remember it. At any rate, about two of my first four years in the business was as conductor, and it was probably that experience that got me in the nabit of systematically classifying all my music.

I do remember that for some years I skated along by simply dividing my music into five or six open piles - light music, quiet and emotional music, popular music, selections, suites, and solo numbers. But as my library grew, the piles mounted higher and higher until it became a day's work to find anything, and I found myself up against the task of re-classifying and subdividing the existing divisions if my ibrary was to be of any use to me.

The final result, or rather, the present result, which may not be final at all, was the following divisions. It will be seen that in the main the problem was one of subdividing the light music and the quiet music. The other classes have also been hacked up, too, but the problem of clearly and definitely differentiating types was most difficult in the two classes mentioned. Even now I am not entirely satisfied with the distinctions, as there is too much tendency to overlap. I find it necessary to note the type in one corner, in order not to place it in different folios every time I replace it!

The fact is that the same piece of music can often be used in several different ways and be equally fitting in each. That is why the perfect orchestral catalogue or card index is filled with cross-references, and the same piece listed in several different places. The organist must rely on his memory in such cases, and making a notation of the type he has decided a piece is, will help to set it more firmly in his mind when he has need to locate it.

In reclassifying my original scheme, obviously the first task was to segregate all the racial types. That helped considerably, and the next most obvious thing to do was to divide up

the light music by the degree of motion represented, ranging from Light Active to Light Sentimental. Special types like Martial and Grotesque naturally found folios of their own, and I was then about ready to turn to the quiet sector. Here the most glaring fault was inclusion of the quiet and emotional types, yet separating them is not so simple as it might be. puzzle to know which category they belong to. Here again special classes such as Plaintive and Gruesome were convenient, though in practice I have found it adequate to combine the Grotesque and the Gruesome into one folio.

Melody for November, 1926

Three of the remaining piles were disposed of by purely arbitrary divisions simply for the purpose of convenience, as the list below will show. As for the popular music, little can be done except to separate the waltzes from the fox-trots, and then keep the deadwood weeded out. I go over these accumulations about once a year, throw out the dead numbers, and put the past hits into a reserve pile where they become valuable for special or direct cues. A number like Collegiate or Barney Google will never be entirely obsolete. Incidentally this reserve pile was in turn attacked, and certain specific subjects isolated in folders to make them easier to find. The results finally appeared

LIGHT AND QUIET: Light, Light Active, Light Characteristic, Light Sentimental, Light Emotional, Agitato, Martial, Gruesome and Grotesque, Quiet Ballads, Quiet Emotional, Quiet Plaintive, Heavy Emotional. It may seem surprising that there is no folio for Love Themes. These are taken care of by the Ballads and Light Sentimental groups, the latter numbers being those like von Blon's Serenade d'Amour, for example, which are too airy to go in with the quiet music, and yet are so quietly tuneful that they are particularly valuable for love motives. Outside of that there are many numbers suitable for themes, in the Quiet folder, but of too general character to be set apart for that use alone.

Suites: Spanish and Songs, American, Ballet, Russian-Polish-Bohemian-Scandinavian, English-Irish-Scotch-Rural-Rustic, and Miscellaneous. These divisions are more or less arbitrary for convenience, and the classes grouped together are not so much allied as combined because there are not enough specimens of each to warrant a separate folder. In general the racial divisions refer more to the

nationality of the composer than to the subject. Solo Numbers: Overtures, Concert Selections and Descriptives, Operatic Selections and Medleys. No comment necessary.

POPULAR NUMBERS: Current Fox-trots, Waltzes, Past Hits, One Steps, Blues, Rags, Rhythm Songs (Stumbling, Doo Wacka Doo), Name Songs (Sally, Barney Google), Oriental and Grotesque (The Crocodile, The Sneak). Rural, Irish, Maria, Home-Mother-Old Folks.

POPULAR SELECTIONS: Herbert and Cohan Shows, Revues (Follies, Scandals, etc.), Semi-Classics and Operettas (Student Prince, Robin Hood), Friml-Kern-Youmans-Stothart, and Miscellaneous.

This takes care of everything save the albums and a few bulky classics like symphonies, sonatas, symphonic poems and so on. I need not add that I do not recommend these divisions for your library, but only cite them to show certain basic principles in working out a scheme of classification. Your own conception and definition of moods and assortment of repertoire may alter, contract or expand the whole

I intended to take up the American Indian feature in this issue, but I will hold that over another month, instead harking back to the good old days by printing a letter from Bessie Moroso Bellinger of Petersburg, Va., interesting in retrospect and in contrast with present

#### THE GOOD OLD DAYS

"In September's issue of MELODY I enjoyed O. F. Mohr's article on cuing as I am an old-timer myself. I began work in a small town way down South where a piano and drummer furnished the music. No intermission in those days and about seven hours with time off for supper and just a little time at that. My drummer usually went behind the screen to make comedy effects, leaving the piano to

### DR. HUGO RIESENFELD

in his great musical presentation of the stupendous motion picture

# BEAU GESTE

uses the following numbers

The Beery Theme—THE KNIGHT'S TOURNAMENT

Played at every appearance, throughout the picture, of Noah Beery, in his magnificent portrayal of the French foreign Leigonary, Sgt. Lejaune

Victor Herbert | ALGERIAN SUITE C. Saint-Saens G. Bizet | NEW WORLD SYMPHONY (Allegro) Dvorak H. Litolff MARCH OF THE TIN SOLDIERS G. Pierne E. Grieg FRENCH NATIONAL DEFILE March E. Turlet SIGURD JORSALFAR

# from the Catalog of CARL FISCHER, Inc.

#### THE NEWEST MUSIC for ORCHESTRAS AMERICAN CONCERT | THEATRE ORCHESTRA PLAYHOUSE SERIES

THE JESTER'S SERENADE Victor Herbert (Grand Orch. \$2.10). DANSE BAROQUE
Victor Herbert
(Grand Orch. \$2.80).

4. WESTERN SKETCHES
Frederik Stahlberg
No. 2. Evening on the Ranch.
(Banjonade) (Banjo Parts Pub-SIOUX SERENADE (Flute 5. WESTERN SKETCHES
Frederik Stahlberg
No. 3. Storm Clouds (Misterioso)

nade Jean Beghon C
11. PRELUDE Jean Beghon C
12. VICTOR HERBERT FAVORITES Victor Herbert
Contains excerpts from the following: It Happened in Nordland, Red Mill, The Only Girl,
Babes in Toyland, Naughty
Marietta, Fortune Teller, Mile.
Modiste. Eileen. 6. WESTERN SKETCHES
Frederik Stahlberg
No. 4. The Ridin' Kid (Presto)
7. THE RABBLE (Agitato)
Victor Herbert 8. KARMA (Dramatic Prelude) Victor Herbert (Grand Orchestra incl. Piccolo, \$1.75)

9. PERSIAN DANCE
Victor Herbert
(Grand Orchestra, incl. Harp and

(Grand Orchestra, incl. Harp and 2nd Flute, \$2.10.)

10. KNIGHT'S TOURNAMENT, THE (Maestoso) Victor Herbert D (Grand Orchestra, incl. Piccolo, \$1.75.)

11. ENTRANCE OF THE HEROES (Maestoso) Victor Herbert D (Grand Orchestra, incl. Harp and 2nd Flute or Piccolo, \$1.75)

12. PERSIAN MARCH Victor Herbert D

12. PERSIAN MARCH
Victor Herbert D

13. PROLOGUE (Prelude)
E. Kilyent C

15. INCOGNITO (Moderato Misterioso)
E. Kilyent C terioso)
16. DROLLERY (Vivace E. Kilyeni D

2. HEART THROBS (Pathetic)
Victor Herbert
3. WESTERN SKETCHES
Frederik Stahlberg
No. 1. Tex. (Western Allegro)

Serenade)
Charles Sanford Skilton
(Grand Orch. \$1.45). 10. SLEEPING BEAUTY, Serenade Jean Beghon

Modiste, Eileen. (Grand Orch. \$3.50)

3. CANNIBAL DANCE Victor Herbert (Grand Orch., incl. 2nd Flute or Piccolo, \$2.10) 4. PUNCH AND JUDY (Humorous)......Victor Herbert

14. PUNCH AND JUDY (Humorous)....... Victor Herbert
15. ON A WOODLAND GLADE
Valse Caprice... Huston Ray
16. SUITE ANCIENNE, Op. 108.
I. Prelude... Henry Hadley
17. SUITE ANCIENNE, Op. 108
II. Menuetto Henry Hadley
18. SUITE ANCIENNE, Op. 108
III. Air Plaintif Henry Hadley

19. SUITE ANCIENNE, Op. 108
IV. Gigue Henry Hadley

# **EDITION**

SANS SOMMEIL (Unrest), Op. 33, No. 2 .... By Joseph Whitol TANCRED (Overture) G. Rossini I THE IMPRESARIO (Der Schauspiel director) Overture.

By W. A. Mozart E

VALSE CHARMANTE Wilbur R. Chenoweth

ANDALUSIA, Suite..A. Miramontes
1. A Castle in Spain (Serenade)
2. Dance in the Market Place (Merrymaking). 3. Dulcinea Dreams. 4. Tales of the Troubadour.

THE OLD REFRAIN

By Fritz Kreisler C COSI FAN TUTTE Overture
By W. A. Mozart F TWO GUITARS

By Harry Horlick D LA GITANA (Arabo-Spanish Gipsy Song of the 18th Century)

THE FLIGHT OF THE BUMBLE BEE N. Rimsky-Korsakow VALSE TRISTE Jean Sibelius D SLAVE DANCE from Iphigenie in Aulis Gluck-Mottl E ANDANTINO Edwin H. Lemare C SYNCOPATION Fritz Kreisler C

BLACK EYES, Concert Transcrip-tion by Harry Horlick and Gregory Stone

# CARL FISCHER, Inc. Cooper Square YORK

CHICAGO: 470 So. Wabash Avenue

"America's Fastest Growing Music Trade Journal"

# MUSIC TRADE NEWS

Devoted exclusively to the interests of those who buy and sell sheet music, musical merchandise and music books

LIVE - NEWSY - INSTRUCTIVE

Keeps you in touch with all that's new in music—band and fretted instruments SUBSCRIPTION \$1.00 A YEAR PUBLISHED MONTHLY

MUSIC TRADE NEWS :...: 25 West 42nd Street, New York City

ENGRAVERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS
PRINT ANYTHING IN MUSIC
ESTIMATES GLADLY FURNISHED BY ANY PROCESS
ESTABLISHED 1876 ESTABLISHED 1876

& SON CO., INC. OHIO.

Incidental Music by Walter C. Simon ed for plane or organ with original organ marks adapted to the and other Photo-Play organs. In Two Volumes, Price 65 cents each, postpaid

VOLUME II VOLUME I 13. Agitalo 19. Furiose Agitato 14. Andante 20. Galeo Agitato 15. Andante Cantable 21. Indian War Dunce 21. Intermesso 17. Dramatic Tension 22. Triumphal March 18. Dramatique 24. Oriental or Cannibal

#### Gordon's Motion Picture Collection BY SOL P. LEVY

In Two Volumes, Price 50 cents each, postpaid Volume I contains music for Nineteen Common Types of Pictures, consisting of from five to eight characteristic themes for each.

Voume II contains music for Miscellaneous Scenes and Effects, also National Airs—43 Selections.

HAMILTON S. GORDON 141 West 36th Street New York, N. Y.

# PIANO JAZZ

#### PIANISTS—TEACHERS

You can make more money instructing Beginners and Advanced Players with our New Short Course. It's full of pep. Practical and entertaining. Through it, thousands of people over the U. S. have become successful pianists since 1901. Endorsed by well known performers and the Music Trade. More than 1,000 Breaks, Bass Forms, Blue Rhythms, Space Fillers and Syncopated Effects. Only Method revised annually. Symphonic Piano Playing" latest addition. other Course has it. If there is no "Waterman School" in your town, write quick for Free Trial Offer. This is Your Opportunity. More than 200 successful "Waterman Teachers" in U. S. Good territory open in New England. Correspondence Instruction given ambitious students where we are not represented. NEW ENGLAND MGR. WATERMAN PIANO SCHOOL, DEPT. B, 24 FAIRMOUNT STREET, NORWICH, CONNECTICUT

# Dreamy Eyes

charming. Song with melody and orchestra arr. Order or rect or from music dealer. Song, 60c; Orch. 35c. Pub. by M. Alice Minnick, 1301 D Ave. W. Oskaloosa, Ia

IRENE JUNO, Theater Organist Stanley Crandall Co., Washington. WASHINGTON REP-RESENTATIVE of MELODY. Mail address, The Argonne, 16th St. and Columbia Road, Washington, D. C.

HENRY FRANCIS PARKS, INSTRUCTOR OF THEATER ORGAN Chicago Musical College. Chicago Representative of Walter Jacobs Inc., Music Magazines. Mail address, 522 Belden Ave., Chicago.

#### GEORGE L. COBB

COMPOSER AND ARRANGER. Melodies composed for lyrics. Songs and piano solos revised, arranged and edited for publication. Estimates furnished on request. 121 St.

J. D. BARNARD, Theater Organist SEATTLE REPRESENTATIVE OF MELODY. Mail ad

LEWIS E. BRAY, Theater Organist NOVELTY PIANIST. 62 Gledhill Avenue, Everett, Mass. Now with NEW SHAWMUT THEATER, Boston.

NORMAN LEIGH, Composer, Arranger Musical manuscripts criticized and revised. Arrangements for piano—either songs or instrumental. Terms upon request. Address care of Melody, 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Harmony Correspondence Instruction 50 cents a lesson. KEIM, 2545 Cooper Avenue, Brooklyn,

LLOYD G. del CASTILLO, Organist METROPOLITAN THEATER, BOSTON

work alone. He had a tin tub half filled with broken crockery which on being shaken produced a noisy and not always incongruous effect — for breaking dishes and general

Years later when working with a large orchestra in a big town South the cue called for a certain Chinese number with a gong on off beats. The leader told the usher to get one, or get something that would produce a weird, uncanny sound, as of impending evil. He did. It was a piece of plow-point iron and when struck with a metal rod it produced the effect. At intermission I noticed the manager eyed the leader as if he had something unpleasant to say, but he did not say it.

"The third occasion the cue was played with 'effects' in the next show, the manager came down the aisle and en-quired if that noise had to be in the picture; anyhow please cut it short. People were frightened, they were disturbed and leaving the show. In vain the leader got the cue sheet, music and notes on effects, etc., to prove his rights, but it was no go. It ended in his dismissal from the orchestra and new orders, no noises and all nice, tuneful music. "As an organist and a beginner I took a try-out on an

instrument with effects. Of course they dazzled me. I could not ring in castanets, triangles, horses, steamboats, etc., in time. I always hit the idea a fraction late and so lost my job. Determined, I played a small town. A Wurlitzer, an old one too, and when I had the effects in hand, back I went to the city to the same manager and lo! he said this is our new organ, why we never use those effects now." A fascinating game, but music in the movies is getting standardized slowly and we will soon know what it

### Northwestern Movie Musicians

HENRI C. LEBEL spent three weeks at the Egyptian, Seattle, where he staged the most elaborate presentations ever seen in a Seattle theater. His success can be judged by the long lines that awaited each performance.

Oliver Wallace was transferred from the Liberty (Seattle

to the North American's new Broadway (Portland). "Ollie" featured on a four-manual Wurlitzer, elevator and all. Your correspondent opened at the new Royal Theater,

Seattle, staging presentations and songologues.

Ernest Russell succeeded Wallace at the Liberty Theater, and is featured in concert as well as accompanying the prologues. Donovan Moore and Renaldo Baggott are the

associates.
"Bus" Maclellan is playing organ at the Egyptian. Lucille Bossert is organist at the Ridgemont. Kenneth Laughlin of Centralia, Washington, plays a 'mean" Kimball in the Liberty Theater there, which is

one of the best jobs in Southwest Washington.

Bobby Hainsworth is playing the St. Helen's in Chehallis,
Washington; Karl Bortle of Tacoma is Bobby's associate. Eddie Zohlman is at the Grand, Centralia, playing a Morton. I've been all through this country so I know the dope on the houses. Paul Cowan is teaching, and doing a lot of broadcasting from Seattle stations. Paul Engell, formerly of Seattle, and later an organist of Centralia, is now teaching piano. Francis Eastman is still playing the Columbia, in Longview. All the foregoing items contrib-

uted by Kenneth Laughlin. Henry Francis Parks of Chicago, with whom I've become acquainted through my Melody work, is joining the Jacobs ranks. Henry is going to write about Chicago, so we'll hear of Keates, Crawford, Paul Ash, etc. More

we'll hear of Keates, Crawford, Fall Ash, etc. More power to you, Henry, and good luck!
Floyd Knupps is "organing" at Hudson's Colonial, Portland, Oregon. Thanks to Henry Parks for the news.
The Embassy Theater, Seattle, opened its doors Friday, September 17. The opening policy is first runs with stage presentations. The two-manual Kimball is beautiful. Organists are Harold Windus playing top, and featured in concerts. Lew Wells, Jr., is on the relief shift. Marcel Bienne plays rest periods and West Brown the three days

The Fifth Avenue opened Friday, September 24, with George Lipschultz as conductor and Oliver Wallace as guest

Miss N. Deane Mitchell is organist at the new Granada Theater. She is featured in special stage attractions. She is considered the best woman organist in Seattle, and her work shows to advantage on a very fine Wurlitzer organ.

Irene Juno received mention of her work while playing at the Earle in Variety of September 8. As Miss Juno's name is well known way out here, I mention this. Va-riety stated that Miss Juno was the first woman organist to play at the Earle.

The writer wishes to call the attention of subscribers and friends to his new address: 1111 Boren Avenue. Phone -J. D. Barnard.

Natick, Massachusetts. — Mr. John Keays, Exalted Ruler of Natick Lodge of Elks, has organized a community orchestra that is sponsored by the lodge, and which it is expected will develop into a Civic Symphony Orchestra. The orchestra is not confined to members of the Order of Elks, however, but open to men and women players of Natick and surrounding towns. Mr. Keays is an old subscriber to the Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly, and to THE CADENZA from the time it was first published as an independent magazine by C. L. Partee.

# MUSICIANS

How of ten do you see such an advertisement A Leader Arrange Compose

and wish you could qualify for the position? We teach arrang-ing practically, rapidly and success-fully. Three irial lessons free. To the earnest student of music this course will show how to rise rapidly in his profession and increase his income. I am the Originator of the "Home Study Method of Practical Sight Writing, Harmony and Com-position," and the only school or individual that has ever dared to offer and give three trial lessons free and convince the ap-plicant that he can and will succeed before he is asked to pay, de-posit or in any way bind himself by contract. My great success during the past 23 years has naturally attracted imitaters (7) but none of them have ever dared to prove their claims by giving trial lessons free (as I do) before demanding pay, or binding the pupil in a contract.

"We Have No Failures"

Because our trial lessons enable us to pick our pupils. It is much fairer and better for both sides to have a genuine "test" before entering upon a work of such great importance.

We do not demand pay in advance because we don't want your enroll ment until we know and you are con-vinced that you can succeed with our help. If you are estually convinced, you will lose no time in paying. Write teday for the trial lessons and proof.

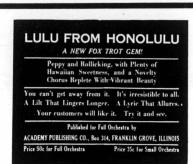
WILCOX SCHOOL OF COMPOSITION

Box B, 225 Fifth Ave., New York C. W. Wilcox, Dire

ARE YOU PLAYING THE GREAT HIT?

Biggest Waltz Hit since "Three O'Clock In The Morning." On all leading phonograph records and player piano rolls. Small Orchestra, 35c Full Band, 50c Song, 35c

W.A.QUINCKE & CO. 430 S. Broadway



FIVE HUNDRED THEATER ORGANISTS Use and Endorse

# The Organist's Handbook

A postcard brings your copy with return privilege. Price, \$2.50. Address The Organist's Handbook, Northfield, Minn.

# COMPOSER--ARRANGER--REVISER

et to music; melodies arranged for piar revised. Best work at moderate cost. Inquiries invited Len Fleming, Song Specialist, (Dept. M) Wellsboro, Penna

While They Last A copy of my book, "Music Copying and Autographing" sent postpaid to any address in the United States for 25c and clipping of this advertise-

John W. Lang, 306 W. 48th St., New York

-wow! some hit!-"COME ON, BIG BOY" (I'M WAITING FOR THAT KISS)

The Comedy Fox-Trot Song Everybody's Raving About Piano, 30c. 16 part Orchestration, 35c
At all Dealers or direct

Kramer & Smith Music Hamburg, Pa.

Melody for November, 1926

# Re-Creations of Classic Masterpieces are sold by the leading Music Houses throughout the country Limited exclusive/ local territory available to responsible dealers For full particulars and illustrated booklet WRITE TO SIMSON& FREY, Inc. 25 East 24th Street New York \_ Sole Distributors for the



United State and Canada

USE Muller & Kaplan } ASK YOUR STRINGS

Special \$1.00 Offer For \$1.00 we will send a sample set of Violia E. A and D. and "Nonparel" pure silver G. Satisfaction guarantee or money refunded. ONLY ONE SET AT THIS PRICE. Send for "FIDDLESTRINGS" free

MULLER & KAPLAN, 154 B. 85th St. NEW YORK





E., J. & J. VIRZI **VIOLIN MAKERS** 503 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY

LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES WANTED Spare-hour work. Ask us about it. The Iacobs Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

#### THE VIOLINIST Conducted by EDWIN A. SABIN.

ABOUT THE VIOLA

T NSTRUMENTS of the violin family have been in use from an unknown antiquity. The viola which preceded the violin in Europe, has been traced back to the eighth century. Thus we read in the American En-

Concerning the viola the New International Encyclopedia gives the following:
"The viola, the tenor violin; an intrument in size and

compass midway between the violin and violoncello. It has four gut strings, the lower two covered with silvered copper wire. It is tuned in fifths; the lowest string is C, then the G, D and A strings, an exact octave above the strings of the violencello. The compass is from C to G, or higher, and the music is written in the alto clef. In the orchestra and the string quartet the viola is a fixture, but in spite of its clear, mellow tone very little use of it has been made as a solo instrument. The viola d'amore an almost obsolete stringed instru-

ment, popular during the early eighteenth century. It had from five to seven strings of catgut, and below them passing under the bridge were an equal number of wire strings, which were turned in unison and vibrated sympathetically with them. The compass was about three-

EDWIN A. SABIN

octaves and a half." The viola d'amore has been used in recent years for novel tone effects, and even as a solo instrument it has been brought back to the concert stage - this in a necessarily limited way, however, as very few care to give enough time to this instrument to make it a real attraction in a concert program. Mr. Paul Shirley is a notable exception. He has introduced the viola d'amore with much success in

concerts by a group of Boston Symphony Orchestra players, which he has managed. In the original score of The Death of Titingles by Charles Martin Loeffler, two solo parts are given to the viola d'amore. The viola, as we know it, is a most important member of

the string family. What would composers do without this member? It is not indispensable in small combinations with piano at the present, but in general is being more and more valued. A viola player is now the equal of the violinist or the 'cellist, if he plays equally well and is just as good a musician. It is becoming less than formerly a retreat for broken-down violin players, and we now have viola players who, even though they began in music as violinists, do not care to return to that instrument; they are content as viola players. Nor do those players who are sensible feel that they have subordinated themselves, even if as a rule they are playing a less prominent part. This part is necessary to the whole; the composer's thought is there and must be brought out and as well played, especially in the smaller combinations where everything is noticeable. That a viola player (or other string player) may fail sometimes to play his part, or play it badly and "get by" in a large orchestra is well known. Of this we

have an illustration and quite a convincing one. In the Boston Symphony Orchestra some years ago the first viola player happened to be a man who loved jokes, and most of all he enjoyed those of his own making. I have never heard that he was at all antagonistic to modern music, or that he would do otherwise in the orchestra than play his part as a conscientious musician. However, he was not in fullest sympathy with all the works that the conductor offered to very tolerant audiences. In one such composition, which was of high and varied tone color, Mr. F. during the rehearsals conceived a dislike for one portion of the viola part. So, what did this humorous viola player do at the concert? He forsook the disliked part and, although an able conductor was immediately in front of him, he substituted Hiawatha, the popular song of that day, to his own great satisfaction. No one knew it but his desk partner, who had to strain so hard to control his risabilities that he could not play at all. Of course the story finalled leaked out. Let me add that in a large. story finalled leaked out. Let lie and that in a large, first-class orchestra, imperfect playing in the more delicate parts is at once detected; it becomes nearly as sensitive as in quartet playing. It depends upon the perfection of all the parts whether one poorly played part becomes noticeable.

I believe that in the violas which have been handed down to us, there is a greater variety in shapes and sizes than is to be found in our inheritance of violins. There has been a great deal of experimentation which at the time of this writing we are not in a position to look into, and perhaps but little of value would be found in such research. However, it seems a fact that, with rare exceptions, a good C string cannot be expected from a small viola. And what is a viola without a good or tolerably good C string? We sometimes run across violins which have deep, cavernous tones, but we do not like them because they have the viola quality, also, we do not like violas which have weak C strings, while a lack of mellow depth on the G and D strings suggests the violin quality.

### AUGUST GEMÜNDER & 50NS

Established 1846
125-127 West 42nd Street Dept. M New York City

Have a wonderful collec-Old and New

LINS At prices to suit every individual for cash or on deferred payments.

ALL THE BEST and THE BEST FOR ALL Outfits at \$15.00 up for the student

OUR "GEMUNDER ART" VIOLINS are preeminently the superior of all

We have been making and selling violins for over 50 years. Just think of our experience! Catalogs free on request.

The Violin World 33rd year. \$1.75 with 45 companiment. Send name for our premium list.

"No Instrument is Better Than its Strings"

There Are No Better Musical Strings Than



For All General Purposes AND

KLEERTONE For Professional Use

Trial Set, Either Kind, 25c. MANUFACTURED BY Standard Musical String Co.

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

How to Play Violin Double Stops and Chords, \$1.50 

Enables the player to gain practical knowledge easily

How to Bow the Violin

Every form of bowing used with exercises. Used all over the world

Favorite Old Dances, Violin and Piano

75 Established GEORGE BRAYLEY 125 Tremont Street Boston, Mass.

Horner's Strings For all Instruments
"SUMMIT" English Violinsteel E 15cea., 2 for 25c.—ITALIAN 2 lengths A 25c, D 30c ea.—SILVER G 30 & 50c ea.—ALUMINUM D 35c.

Sample Set 60c including "SUMMIT" E, ITALIAN A, ALUMIUKULELE, RANJO and GIUTAR STRINGS.

UKULELE, BANJO and GUITAR STRINGS Send for price list. Trade supplied. S. H. Horner, 575 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FREE-To Violin Players-FREE ONE SILVER WIRE VIOLIN E STRING No. 42 Circulars and Price Lists of my Musical Goods, also sample 1st Violin Parts of my Orchestra Music sent Free to Violin Players

HANS THOMPSON MUSIC PUBLISHER 330 Maple Avenue Clinton, Iowa

TRY MY \$25 10 Days' Trial

Other old and new violins on hand. Bows from \$15.00 up. Expert repairing. C. E. GROVER, VIOLIN AND BOW MAKER 1602 Winter St. Superior, Wis.

VIOLINS ON TRIAL

Deep, Mellow, Soulful, Far-carrying tone, greatest in recerve force. For school orchestras, \$15 and up. Professional, \$45, \$75, \$100. Italian copies, \$300 to \$750. Cash or payments. Photos and descriptive catalog. Supplies. Repairing.

BYRON E. BEEBE, 1768 Clinton Street Muskegon, Michigan

Volume I

# Lead Instruments: ACOBS' 1st Violin or Solo 1st E h Alto Sax Complete also for Saxophone Trio Loose Leaf Collection of STANDARD MARCHES for Orchestra

1	OUR DIRECTOR (6/8)F. E. Bigelow	
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.	ROYAL ROOTERS (6/8)Arthur C. Morse	
8.	THE FRIARS (4/4)	
9.		
10.	THE THRILLER (6/8)	
11.	T. M. A. (4/4)	
12.	THE DRILL-MASTER (6/8)Victor G. Boehnlein	
13.	THE COMMANDER (6/8)	
14.	FIGHTING YANKS (4/4)	
15.	RALLY ROUND THE FLAG (2/4)R. E. Hildreth	
15.	KIEDI KOCID IIID I DIIO (1)	
$V\epsilon$	olume II	
1.	NATIONAL EMBLEM (4/4)E. E. Bagley	
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		

2.	VIM AND VIGOR (6/8)Gerald Fraze	
3.	LEADING THE PARADE (6/8)	y
4.	HEROES OF THE AIR (4/4)	k
5.	COLUMBIA'S CALL (6/8)	n
6.	CONVENTION CITY (4/4)	n
7.	SOUL OF THE NATION (6/8)George Hah	n
8.	CAPTAIN GOODRIDGE (6/8)	h
9.	THE GARTLAND (4/4) Victor G. Boehnlei	n
10.	CRADLE OF LIBERTY (6/8)Alfred E. Jo	y
11.	EXCURSION PARTY (6/8)Raymond How	/e
12.	HALL OF FAME (4/4)	n
13.	EASTERN WHEEL (6/8)Victor G. Boehnle	n
14.	MOBILIZATION (6/8)E. Mutchle	er
15.	HOW DRY I AM! (Near Beer) (2/4) L. G. del Castil	lo
$V_{o}$	lume III	
1.	THE NC-4 (6/8)F. E. Bigelo	W
2.	MISS MARDI GRAS (4/4)	)11
3.	ARMY FROLIC (6/8)George Hal	111
4.	THE BIRDMAN (6/8)	id
5.	THE AMBASSADOR (4/4) E. E. Bagle	
6	THE CARRONADE (6/8) Arthur C. Mor	SF

, 0	turre
1.	THE NC-4 (6/8)
2.	MISS MARDI GRAS (4/4)
3.	ARMY FROLIC (6/8)George Hah
4.	THE BIRDMAN (6/8)
5.	THE AMBASSADOR (4/4) E. E. Bagle
6.	THE CARRONADE (6/8)Arthur C. Mors
7.	IRON TRAIL (6/8) Ernest Smit
8.	COROEBUS (4/4)
9.	UNDER FIRE (6/8)
10.	THE CENTURION (6/8)
11.	THE CARROLTONIAN (4/4)Victor G. Boehnlei
12.	ON THE ALERT (6/8)
13.	SPUDS (6/8) Lawrence B. O'Conno
14.	MAGNIFICENT (4/4)H. J. Crosb
15.	OLD SALT (6/8)

WHEN GOOD MARCHES are needed, no matter for what purpose, the orchestra leader is pretty sure to turn to the Jacobs' pretty sure to turn to the Jacobs' catalog. This collection comprises a careful selection of 45 choice titles from the march catalog for which the name of Jacobs is world famed. Every march a "standard" and each includes a lead saxophone part, a complete saxophone trio arrangement and tenor banjo chords. Put up in serviceable and attractive double fold covers.

#### Instrumentation

IST VIOLIN	
2D VIOLIN	
VIOLA	All
'Cello	Parts
Bass	Throughout Carefully
FLUTE	Cued '
1st Clarinet in Bb	
2D CLARINET IN B	
OBOE	
Bassoon	Saxophone
Solo 1st and 2d	Parts
Eb Alto Saxophones	Complete as a
2d and 3d	Trio
Bb Tenor Saxophones	0T(R.5)T1.
2d and 3d	
C Tenor Saxophones	
1st Trumpet in Bb	
2D TRUMPET IN Bb	_ All
Horns in F	Trumpets
Trombone	Clarinets
Drums	B-flat
Tenor Banjo (Chords)	

#### **PRICES**

Piano Acc. (Conductor)

(Except Canada and Foreign) Piano Acc. (Melody of 1.00 net All Other Books, ea. .50 net

# WALTER JACOBS, Inc. BOSTON

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 120 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON, MASS.

Name.

Please send 

JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY

JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY

... year beginning with the.. ..issue I enclose \$

State. Street Subscription Price (either magazine) \$2.00 per year; Canada, \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50

of powerful tone, but trying to the player on account of its size. Someone, about three or four years ago, brought what might be called a freak viola to him for his opinion what might be caused a relax viola to find in his opinion of it. It was very old and of unprepossessing appearance. It was nearly as easy in reach for the left arm as a violin, but the whole instrument was bulky. It had about the same air space as any large viola, but this came from its unusual depth, the result of very wide ribs. unusual depth, the result of very wide ribs.

Mr. Hockheim tried the instrument and found the tone surprisingly good. It played easily and without the painful extension of the left arm which of course is often unavoidable in the case of an ordinary big viola and a short arm. So Mr. Hockheim bought this strange, corpulent instrument and, although his friends wondered, parted with his large old one which had been much admired. He has not regretted the change. The proof of the viola is in the playing.

There is something in this which recalls a man who at one time attracted much attention by the remarkable instruments that he tried to introduce. His object was to

A good viola is just as individual in tone as is the violin or the 'cello. I have in mind a viola of unusual construc-

tion that may well be mentioned. It is owned by William A. Hockheim, a leading viola player of Boston. For many years Mr. Hockheim had played a large instrument

instruments that he tried to introduce. His object was to produce violas which would be equal to violins or 'cellos for solos, as well as for quartet or orchestra work. A short, translation follows from a work in German called

"HERMANN RITTER AND HIS VIOLA-ALTA"

"The matter in hand leads us into the realm of music and we are introduced to a young musician who has undertaken to improve the tone of the viola, and to establish a

taken to improve the tone of the viola, and to establish a better place for it through extending its resourcefulness as a means of expression. This man is Hermann Ritter.

"Hermann Ritter was born on September 11, 1849, in Stadt Wismer, the son of a town official. As a child, music made a strong impression on him. The first unforgettable impression came through the singers of the Castle Church Choir, which at that time was directed by Dr. Julius Schaffer. Without the influence or even the consent of his papers to but through a compelling impulse, he went to the parents, but through a compelling impulse, he went to the music director and begged to be accepted as a singer in the choir. After the necessary examination his wish was granted. The noblest of church music, a capella style, was rendered by this choir, and the great church music of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, both of the Italian and German schools, became familiar to Ritter in his boyhood. Music had such power over him that he could be happy only by giving his life to it. So he began to plan for the future, and already under the influence of the best music knew that he could only think of becoming a

best music knew that he could only think of becoming a worthy and efficient musician.

"It was now necessary for him to choose an instrument. This was not difficult, for what is nearer to a young singer than a stringed instrument? The violin was the instrument which young Ritter selected, and his music education began in connection with studies in the exact sciences and continued in Schwerin until the fall of 1865. Up to that time he remained a member of the Castle choir, and then extered the Academy of Tone Art in Berlin, directed by entered the Academy of Tone Art in Berlin, directed by Theodore Kullak. His violin teacher was Adolph Grunwald. Ritter at this time had the encouragement of a stipend from the Grand Duke of Mecklenburg, but that stipend from the Grand Duke of Mecklenburg, but that came to an end and he found it necessary to give lessons and take part in symphony concerts of the Liebig Orchestra. He remained a pupil in the Academy until 1870, when he became a teacher in the elementary classes. At this later period of his living in Berlin he had the good fortune to study in the Hoch Schule, which had been founded shortly before under the direction of Joseph Joachim.

"In 1874 Ritter entered the University of Heidelburg. Here, for pleasure in his leisure hours he played his favorite instrument, the viola (bratche), and it was during this leisure time the idea came to him that it would be possible

leisure time the idea came to him that it would be possible to improve the tone of the viola. He asked himself the question: 'Why is it that this stringed instrument, with a tone so suited to musical approaching in not played inde tone so suited to musical expression, is not played independently as often as are the violin and violoncello?' The reason of the failure of the viola up to that time became clear to him. He found it in the construction of the instru-ment, and decided that the member which should represent the alto in stringed instruments must be regenerated—that is, its tone improved. To this purpose Ritter studied the development of stringed instruments from their s and laid down the results of his researches in writing, which appeared in its first edition in the Universal Book Store of G. Weiss in Heidelburg in 1876."

Des Moines, Iowa. - Major George W. Landers of Clarand Bugle Contest at the National Convention of Spanish-American War Veterans, held here in August. California won first place, Ohio second, and Iowa third in the contest.

Why not buy a Selmer clarinet and enjoy the satisfaction of knowing that you have the

To Mr. Walter T. Murphy, Managing Director, Capitol, Crown and Lyceum Theatres, New London, Conn.

Scènes Carnavales

FANTASIE

FREDERICK COIT WIGHT





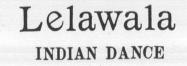


Copyright MCMXXVI by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

International Copyright Secured

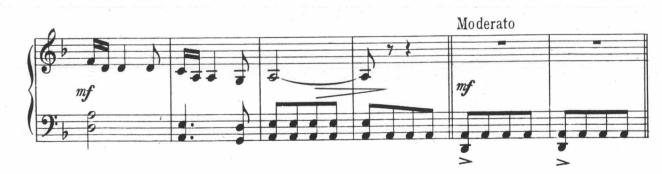
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

MELODY



R.S. STOUGHTON











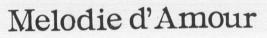
Copyright MCMXXVI by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

International Copyright Secured

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

MELODY







Copyright MCMXXVI by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston International Copyright Secured ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit MELODY

Continued on page 21

MELODY

Tempo I (Octaves ad lib.)



Jacobs' Incidental Music Excerpts from the Master Composers Adapted and Arranged Themes selected R. E. HILDRETH HARRY NORTON A--SCHUBERT 1. AGITATO (Sonata in A Minor) 2. PLAINTIVE 3. FURIOSO (The Erlking) 2. PLAINTIVE (Death and the Maiden) **B--BEETHOVEN** 2. LOVE THEME (Adelaide) 1. AGITATO (Sonata Pathetique) 3. FUNERAL MARCH (On the Death of a Hero) C--SCHUMANN 2. PLAINTIVE (Why?) 1. HURRY (Sonata in D Minor) 3. MYSTERIOSO (Santa Claus) D--GRIEG A Ride at Night)

2. DRAMATIC TENSION (At Thy Feet)

3. GRUESOME MYSTERIOSO (Watchman's Song) 1. HURRY (A Ride at Night) E--TSCHAIKOWSKY 2. DOLOROSO (Autumn Song) 1. AGITATO (Harvest Song) 3. MARCHE POMPOSO (Hunter's Song) F--MENDELSSOHN 1. AGITATO (Scherzo in B Minor) 2. FUNERAL MARCH (Song Without Words) 3. FURIOSO (Capriccio in A Minor) G--VERDI (Aida) 2. PLAINTIVE (Pity, Kind Heaven) 1. AGITATO (The Fatal Question) 3. TRIUMPHAL (Of Nile's Sacred River) PIANO SOLO, The Seven Numbers 50c. net ORCHESTRA, 11 Parts, Piano and Organ, each 50c. net Full, Piano and Organ . each 75c. net EXTRA PARTS 10c. net each; Piano and Organ, 15c. net each NOTE: These numbers are NOT published for Orchestra in book form

Walter Jacobs 8 Bosworth St. Boston, Mass.

MELODY

Continued on page 19

MELODY

# Indian Pipe



Copyright MCMXXVI by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

MELODY



# Jacobs' Incidental Music

A Practical Series of

# Dramatic Music for Motion Pictures

By

# Harry Norton

Photoplay Pianist and Organist

Piano Solo VOL. II—Nos. 1 to 12 inclusive 50c NET Book

- 1. Hurry-for general use; pursuit, races.
- 2. Agitato—for scenes of tumult, struggle, confu-
- Plaintive—expressive of wistful sadness, yearning, meditation.
- 4. Mysterioso—depicting stealthy action, burglary; either dramatic or comedy.
- 5. Furioso for scenes of battle, hand-to-hand
- conflict, storm, riot.

  6. Agitato—for general use; depicting agitation,
- 7. Love Theme—for pastoral scenes and love
- making.

  8. Hurry—for general use.
- Pathetique expressing pathos, deep emotion, grief.
- Combat—for sword fights, knife duels.
   Dramatic Tension—expressive of suppressed
- emotion, pleading.
- Marche Pomposo—for scenes of regal splendor, pomp, ceremony.

- 13. Hurry—for general use.
- 14. Agitato Mysterioso—depicting mysterious dramatic action, plotting.
- 15. Appassionato—for emotional love scenes, parting, visions of the absent ones.
- 16. Storm Scene—storm brewing and rising, wind, rain.
- 17. Dramatic Tension—for subdued action,
- Presto—for rapid dramatic action, pursuit on horses or by automobile.
- 19. Doloroso-depicting grief, anguish.
- 20. Hurry—for general use.
- 21. Dramatic Mysterioso—depicting intrigue, plotting, stealthy dramatic action.
- 22. Agitato—for general use; confusion, hurry.
- 23. Hurry—for general use.
- 24. Grandioso Triomphale—depicting victory, victorious return, grand processional.

# Orchestra Edition Each Number Published Separately and NOT in Book Form.

Practically and effectively arranged by R. E. HILDRETH

Orchestra: 11 Parts, Piano and Organ, 35c. NET, each number EXTRA PARTS; 10c NET, each number; Piano Acc., 15c. NET, each

Walter Jacobs, Inc.

Boston, Mass.

Printed in U. S. A.

Andante p con espressione Tempo I u tempo

MELODY

# A Varied Selection of Compositions for

# SAXOPHONE BAND

With Drums and Piano ad lib Arrangements by R. E. HILDRETH

†\*Our Director, March....F. E. Bigelow †National Emblem, March E. E. Bagley †\*NC-4, March.....F. E. Bigelow \*Carita, Dans Espana....A. J. Weidt

#### INSTRUMENTATION

Eb ALTO SAXOPHONE (1)

Bb Sop

Bb Soprano Saxophone (1) C Soprano Saxophone (1)

OBLIGATO Eb ALTO SAXOPHONE (2) OBLIGATO

Bb Tenor Saxophone (2)

C Tenor Saxophone (2)

Bb TENOR SAXOPHONE (8)

Eb Alto Saxophone (3)
C Tenor Saxophone (3)

ACCOMPANIMENT
Bb TENOR SAXOPHONE (4)

ACCOMPANIMENT

Eb Alto Saxophone (4)

(or 1st Eb Alto Horn)

BARITONE SAXOPHONE (5)

Eb Alto Saxophone (5) (or 2d Eb Alto Horn) Bb Tenor Saxophone (5)

BARITONE SAXOPHONE (6)

Eb Alto Saxophone (6) (or 3d Eb Alto Horn) Bb Tenor Saxophone (6)

BASS SAXOPHONE (7)

BASS

Eb Baritone Saxophone (7)
(With obligate ad lib)

Basses (or Eb Tuba) (7)

N. B. Transposed parts and substitutes are indicated by small type.

All orchestral instruments are also available as the numbers marked with \* are published for Full Orchestra in same key. Numbers marked with † are in Band key.

Price, Each Number, 75c net
(For complete instrumentation as above without change or substitution of parts)

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Boston, Mass.

Sale agents for British Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted)

21 Slowly and dreamily

MELODY

MELODY







#### MELODY

# PRECISION

# Is the Secret of Conn Clarinet Quality

# The Artist's Choice, Conn Boehm System Clarinets

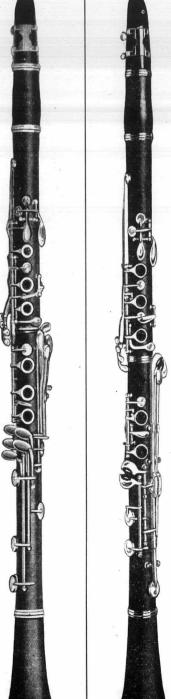
PURITY and beauty of tone and absolute accuracy of pitch—these are the outstanding characteristics of Conn clarinets which make them the choice of many outstanding artists. This quality is the result of hair-line precision which Conn has attained in the production of

First, we designed the instrument to be everything it should be. Our half-century experience and unlimited resources for experiment enabled us to attain a design of scientific and artistic accuracy.

Next we developed the machinery which assures absolute accuracy in every dimension to the ten-thousandth of an inch. Every Conn clarinet, therefore, is unerringly built to the same high quality standard.

There are three models of Boehm system clarinets from which to choose: seventeen keys, six rings; eighteen keys, seven rings; twenty keys, seven rings. The latter is furnished in B flat only, the others in any of the four keys commonly used.

Try a Conn FREE. Our liberal offer enables you to use a Conn in your playing, to test it and to prove its qualities. Send for complete information; without obligation.



# How Conn has Improved the Albert System

DEVELOPMENTS in the Conn laboratories have improved the Albert system to a point which has won the admiration of the first-class clarinet player, without affecting the comparatively low price which makes this system popular.

A marked improvement in the scale has been accomplished by relocating the tone holes on the new Conn Albert system clarinet.

The rings on the upper joint have been transferred to the other side of the instrument, which permits raising the hinges for better springing and at the same time makes easier fingering because the fingers do not have to work over the hinges.

The action has been greatly improved by balancing the keys to equal the leverage. The octave key is on the back instead of

To appreciate the improvement you must try the new Conn Albert system. In appearance, too, the new Conn Albert is more symmetrical. And with all these improvements the price is no greater than that asked for the ordinary Albert system clarinets.

Send the Coupon NOW for further information and details of Free Trial, Easy Payments on any Conn instrument for band and orchestra.



# Factory Branch Stores

New York, Strand Theater Bldg., 47th St. at Broadway Ave.
New Orleans, 125 Carondolet St.
Seattle, 1 613 Third Ave. Seattle, . 1613 Third Ave.
Portland, 11th & Alder Sts.
Atlanta, 62 North Broad St.
Atlanta, 62 North Broad St.
324 Hastings St., W.

Atlanta, 62 North Broad St.

Mobile, 5 St. Emanuel St.

Baltimore, 406 N. Howard St.



					0				
	AA		* *		1	T 1	T	1	3
	M	4	,,,	- /			$\nu$	( )	

C. G. CONN, LTD., 1192 Conn Bldg., Elkhart, Ind. Please send literature and details of Free Trial offer on St. or R. F. D. City, State\_ | County\_

WITH ALL THEIR EXCLUSIVE FEATURES CONN INSTRUMENTS COST NO MORE

#### Special Features:

Drawings made from actual X-ray pictures showing correct movements of the tongue in tonguing. Full size sectional cuts showing correct position of the left hand. One hundred sixty-eight especially written and carefully graded exercises and duets with special and duplicate fingerings. Fingerings for both Boehm and Albert system clarinets.

Exclusive Selling Agents; Edward B. Marks Music Co. 223-225 West 46th St., New York, N. Y.

# Real Reeds for Clarinet and Saxophone

HAND-MADE FROM SELECTED CANE Clar., 3 for \$1, \$2.50 doz; Sop. Sax., 3 for \$1, \$3.50 doz; Alto Sax., 3 for \$1.25, \$4 doz.; C Mel. or B flat Tenor Sax., 3 for \$1.50, \$4.50 doz.; Bar Sax., 3 for \$1.75, \$5 doz. A. J. PROCHASKA, 198 SOUTH STREET Illinois (Principal Teacher of Clar., and Sax. Conn Nat'l School of Music, Chicago

Better Toned Easier Blowing CLARINET MOUTHPIECES

> owed. Price list free.
> New "Standard" Hand Made Reeds: per dozen, Clarinet, \$2.40
> saxophone, Alto. \$4.00; Melody and Tenor, \$5.00. WM. LEWERENZ 3016 S. Texas Ave. MO.

( Why has Henri Selmer become the largest maker of highest grade reed instruments in Europe?

CRYSTAL MOUTHPIECES for CLARI-NET, Alto,
Soprano and C Melody SAXOPHONES
changed until satisfied or money refunded. Price \$5.00. A. A. ALLEN, R.D. 5, Benton Harbor, Mich.

LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES WANTED Spare-hour work. Ask us about it. Jacobs' Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Boston

# Something New! The Clarinetist Rudolph Toll

GENIUS VERSUS HARD WORK

T WAS said of Paganini in his violin playing that "the devil guided his hand," for the thought that the devil is more powerful than GOD seems ever to have been inherent by the majority of men, more especially when a fiddle is concerned in the matter. It is indisputable that Paganini far surpassed all other violin players who have

ever lived, yet when we follow the story of his life it becomes apparent that he succeeded in doing this because he worked; such patience, such persistence and such painstaking efforts as this man put forth for a score of years would have made him a master of anything! The public knows nothing of the long,

weary years of labor and preparation required to become a "master" (even if it cares); it sees and knows only the results, and when as with Paganini results show such ease and naturalness - all accomplished without apparent effort — it exclaims: "A Genius! The devil guides his hand!"

The same was said of Titian because of his wonderful color effects; also of Rembrandt with his mysterious, limpid shadows. The competitors of those two great master painters could not understand it, so they disposed of the matter by attributing such supreme artistry to a supernatural agency. And so it is with all lines of human endeavors; the things that all men can do and understand are natural, while those which we cannot explain or duplicate are "supernatural." True progress, however, consists in taking things out of the pigeonhole of the supernatural and placing them in the natural, and when we begin to comprehend what has been termed the supernatural we are a bit surprised to find that all is perfectly natural. Yet even great men have their limitations, and these often are disclosed when they have succeeded in acquiring the skill to do a difficult thing better than others and the public cries: "Genius!" Genius then humors the superstition by allowing the impression to gain ground in some mysterious way that "he never had a lesson in his life."

Any person who caters to the public is to a great degree spoiled by that public. Thus, actors act both on and off the stage, and so fall victims to their trade; their lives are stained by pretense and affectation — just as the hand of the dyer is subdued to the medium with which it works. The man of talent who is largely before the public poses because his audience wishes him to pose; one step more, and the pose becomes natural—he cannot divest himself consummate player; and then, so that the dear keyhole he was rewarded by seeing the master public should receive its money's worth, he evolved into a consummate poseur — yet he was ever the artist.

It is a mistake to assume that genius merely means a capacity for evading hard work, for young Niccolo Paganini practised with his father's violin for six hours a day. The poverty of his family fired the ambition of the boy to do something worthy. When he was only ten years old he could play as well as his father, and a year later he played better than the parent. Then, when those who were wont to hire the senior Paganini to play came, they said: "We would just as lief have Niccolo"; a little later, and they said: "We must have

It has been said that "playing second fiddle"

is just as important a position as playing first. This may be true in a way, but there are so many more men who play second that it behooves every player to relieve the stress by playing first if he can. Niccolo played first, then was called upon to play solos. He was now making twice as much money as his father ever did, but the father took all the boy's earnings as was his legal right. But when he was fifteen years old young Paganini contrived to escape from his father, and went to a music festival held at Lucca. He managed to gain a hearing, was engaged at once as a soloist, and soon afterwards gave a concert on his own account. Within a month he had accumulated one thousand pounds in cash.

Such a success not unnaturally turned the head of the lad, who never before had had the handling of any money, and he began to gamble. He soon became the dupe of rogues of both sexes, who plunged him into an abyss of wrong doing; he even gambled away the Stradivarius violin that had been presented to him, and when his money, watch, jewels and violin were gone his new-found friends of course decamped. leaving the young man stranded and with time to ponder upon the vanities of life. When he again began to play it was with a borrowed 'Guarnerius," and after the wealthy owner of the instrument (himself a violinist) heard Paganini play he said: "No fingers but yours shall ever play that violin again." Paganini accepted the gift, and that was the instrument upon which he played for full forty years. Prior to his death he willed this instrument to his native city of Genoa, where today it may be seen reposing untouched in its hermetically sealed glass case - a mute reminder of great-Up to his thirtieth year Paganini continued his severe and self-imposed task of subduing his violin to the complete mastery of By that time he had sounded the possibilities of his instrument to the full, and thereafter no one ever heard him play excepting

Niccolo Paganini possessed a sort of haughty self-confidence; he believed in himself and was fond of showing that he could play in a manner unapproachable by any one else. He practised on single passages for ten or twelve hours a day, and often would sink into a swoon from sheer exhaustion. After waking from this deep, torpor-like sleep (which probably kept him from a complete collapse), he would arise and go on

with his hard work. It is related that a certain man, who was anxious to learn the secrets of Paganini's marvelous power, followed him from city to city - watching him at his concerts, dogging his steps through the streets, and spying upon him in the hotels. At one inn this ma of curiosity had the felicity of securing a room next to that occupied by Paganini, and one of it. Through hard work Paganini became a morning as the man watched through the open the case wherein imposed the precious "Guarnerius"; he saw the great violinist lift the instrument from its case, place it beneath his chin, take up the magic bow and make a few passes in the air - but no sound came from the instrument, for the bow did not touch the strings. Paganini then kissed the back of the violin, muttered a prayer, and then locked the instrument in its case.

A PROSE PANEGYRIC BY A POET

Heinrich Heine, the noted German poet, wrote of Paganini as follows:

"With each stroke of his bow Paganini brought visible forms and situations before my eyes. He told me in melodious hieroglyphics all kinds of brilliant tales; he, as it were, made a magic-lantern play its colored antics before me, he himself being the chief actor.

Melody for November, 1926

"Oh, what melodies were those! Like the nightingale's notes, when the fragrance of the rose intoxicates her yearning young heart with desire, they floated in the twilight. Oh, what melting, languid delight was that! The sounds kissed each other, then fled away pouting; and then, laughing, clasped each other and became one, and died away in intoxicating harmony Yes, the sounds carried on their merry game like butterflies, when one in playful provocation will escape from another, hide behind a flower, be overtaken at last and then, wantonly joying with the other, fly away into the golden sunlight. But a spider can prepare a sudden tragical fate for such enamored butterflies! Did the young heart anticipate this? A melancholy, sighing tone: a sad foreboding of some slowly approaching misfortune glided softly through the enrapturing melodies that were streaming from Paganini's violin. Then Paganini and his surroundings seemed to me suddenly changed.

"With savage countenance he stood a solitary, defiant figure on a rocky prominence by the sea and played his violin. But the sea became red and redder; the sky grew paler till at last the surging water looked like bright, scarlet blood, and the sky above became of a ghastly corpselike pallor, and the stars came out large and threatening; and those stars were black black as glooming coal.

"But the tones of the violin grew ever more stormy and defiant, and the eyes of the terrible player sparkled with such a scornful lust of destruction, and his thin lips moved with such a horrible haste, that it seemed as if he murmured some old, accursed charms to conjure the storm and loose the evil spirits that lie imprisoned in the abysses of the sea. Often, when he swept the air with his bow, he seemed like some sorcerer who commands the elements with his magic wand; and then there was a wild wailing from the depths of the sea, and the horrible waves of blood sprang up so fiercely that they almost besprinkled the pale sky and the black stars with their red foam. There was a wailing and a shricking and a crashing, as if the world was falling into fragments, yet ever more stubbornly he played his violin: So maddening was this vision, that to keep my senses I closed my ears and shut my eyes. When I again looked up the spectre had vanished, and I saw Paganini in his ordinary form making his ordinary bows, while the public applauded in the most rapturous manner.

'Then Paganini again set his violin to his chin, and with the first stroke of his bow the wonderful transformation of melodies began again. They no longer fashioned themselves so brightly and corporeally. The melody gently developed itself, majestically billowing and swelling like an organ chorale in a cathedral, and everything around, stretching larger and higher, had extended into a colossal space which not the bodily eye, but only the eye of the spirit could seize. In the midst of this space hovered a shimmering sphere upon which, gigantic and sublimely haughty, stood a man who played the violin.

"Was that sphere the sun? I do not know. But in the man's features I recognized Paganini, only ideally lovely, divinely glorious, with a reconciling smile. His body was in the bloom of powerful manhood, a bright blue enclosed his noble limbs, his shoulders were covered by gleaming locks of black hair; and as he stood there, sure and secure, a sublime divinity, and played the violin, it seemed as if the whole creation obeyed his melodies.

"Paganini, the man of mystery and moods, was tall and woefully slim. His hands and feet were large and bony, his arms long, his form bowed and lacking in all that we call symmetry. But the long face with its look of abject melancholy, the curved nose, the thin



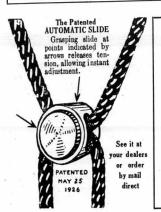
# Leaders of Motion Picture Orchestras

A postal card will bring you our complete orchestra catalog in which are violin thematics of over 200 photoplay numbers of exceptional merit, each priced at 40 cents for small orchestra and 60 cents for full orchestra. No other catalog offers such great value at such low prices. The thematics are convincing and the catalog is free for the asking.

City and State

You can buy Walter Jacobs' Publications

Walter Jacobs, Inc. Boston, Mass.



# DUPLEX (

AUTOMATIC SAXOPHONE CORD Personally Used and Endorsed by RUDY WIEDOEFT

A durable and altractive combination strap cord which WILL NOT SLIP. Genuine silk cord in combined black and white, and plain black, tested to 135 lbs., wears like iron. New manner of attaching cord to strap by stapling thru the leather positively prevents pulling out.

Cord Complete, \$1.50

The Duplexo Products Mfg. Co.



lips and the sharp, protruding chin, made a combination that Fate has never duplicated. You could easily believe that this man knew all

bands is the series of forty-five compositions in the Walter Jacobs' Select Repertoire for Young Bands.

REAL BAND MUSIC-musically meritorious in point of melody, composition and arrangement; full and complete in instrumentation, and playable. Again and again do leaders comment with surprise and pleasure on the remarkable qualities of these selections—and the secret is that they are especially written and arranged for young bandsmen by musicians who "know their stuff."

No censored editions of difficult numbers, no dinky tunes or exercises, but REAL MUSIC, with every part well within the scope of the inexperienced player. Yet so musically worth while are these numbers that many of them are in the libraries of mature bands.

INSTRUMENTATION

Note the unusually large instrumentation listed below. Each part is on a separate sheet, with double parts for cornets, clarinets, altos, basses, and drums, as indicated.

'The numbers listed and a wide variety of other original copyrights and classics are available for orchestra in the Walter Jacobs Library for Public School Orchestras, the Jacobs Folios for School Orchestras, etc. Complete catalogs of School Band and Orchestra Music with sample violin and cornet parts on request.

# TWO OF THE MANY LETTERS RECEIVED

I am using with much success your recent edition of "Band Music for Young Bands" and wish to comptiment you on this past impute oner the "junk" which has been on the market has been on the market yours.—GEO. J. ABBOTT. Supervisor of Public School Music, Schenectady, N. Y.

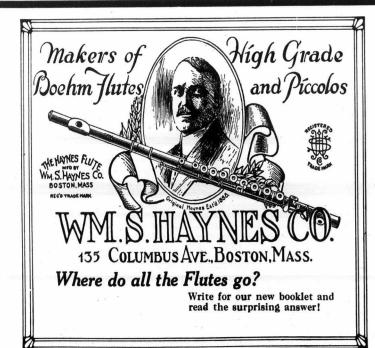
Just a line to tell you how much I am indebted to you for the "Walter Jacobs Repertoire for Young Bands." My West Park Board Band of Chicago is playing the complete list of these splendid arrangements, and I am free to say that the great success of the organisation is due to their use.

—ALBERT COOK, Audionium Building, Chicago, Illimois.

IMPORTANT: The above pieces are not published as a collection or folio and are obtainable only as sep-arate numbers, each complete for the instrumenta-tion as listed.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. Music Publishers





#### the secrets of the Nether World, and has tasted the joys of Paradise as well. Women pitied and loved him, men feared him, and none understood him. He lived in the midst of throngs and multitudes - the loneliest man The Walter Jacobs known in the history of art." Select Repertoire for The writer could not resist passing along this wonderfully inspiring story of Paganini. Read

carefully this wonderful description by Heinrich Heine, which is worth a re-reading. Too Home Town Band (4/4 March)
Red Rover (6/8 March)
Red Rover (6/8 March)
Red Rover (6/8 March)
Flying Wedge (Galop)
Udies of the Valley (Waltz)
Golden Mameries (6/8 Reverfe)
Camilla (2/4 Chilean Dance)
Colored Guards (2/4 Char March)
Flower Queen (Waltz)
Pink Lemenade A Circus Parade
Ve Olden Tyme (3/4 Char Dance)
Whispering Leaves (Reverie)
They Fee Old (6/8 March)
Fairy Wings (Waltz)
Poppy Land (6/8 Idyl)
Sunflower (Gavotte)
The Booster (2/4 One-Step)
Jolly Saliors (6/8 March)
Fragrant Flowers (4/4 Novelette)
Tall Cedars (6/8 March)
Bright Eyes (Gavotte)
To the Front (6/8 March)
El Derade (4/4 Tango Fox Trot)
Long Run (Galop)
Breath of Spring (4/4 Char. Dance)
Black Rover (6/8 March)
Gosse Waddle (4/4 Danse Char.)
Evendied (3/4 Reverie)
Carle Chimes (Gavotte)
Down Main Street (4/4 March)
Here They Came (6/8 March)
Ogene (1/8 March)
Connec (Barcarolle)
Down Main Street (4/4 March)
Here They Came (6/8 March)
Chimes (Gavotte)
Down Main Street (4/4 March)
Here They Came (6/8 March)
Chalmer Carner (Dance Grotesque)
La Sireen (Danze Habanera)
Veronica (Barcarolle)
Doun can of the Teddy Boers
The Winner (4/4 March)
Mountain Laurel (Wultz)
The Linn-Up (6/8 March)
Just a Memery (Reverie)
Carla (Danz Espana) Home Town Band (4/4 March) Red Rover (6/8 March)... many of our aspiring musicians take the study of music too lightly, and do not realize that it is a language of the highest order. If we will but remember the prodigious amount of practice that Paganini schooled himself to endure in his youth; and join this to the recently discovered record of his long monastic retreats, when for months he worked and played and prayed we can guess the secret of his power. If you wish me to present a recipe for doing a deathless performance I would give you this: work, travel, solitude, prayer, and yet again — WORK.

Price, Each Number, Net 50c (Extra Parts 10c Net)

Young Bands

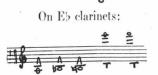
Temperament of the Clarinet Continued from page 19

present day have agreed in practice on the same general dimensions, there is still a wide difference in results, depending on the experience and care applied.

Some common faults are shown in the accompanying examples.



On Bb clarinets when played pp:



∧ indicates this note is sharp —indicates this note is flat T indicates this note is slightly flat

These defects can frequently be remedied and when discovered they should be. It is best to take up such matters with the

makers of the instrument, they being most competent and also most interested in keeping you a satisfied patron.

Practically no clarinetist makes his own reeds now-a-days, but not so long ago the practice was fairly common and several clarinet methods were published containing instructions in reed making. In one of these, published in Germany, a very thorough course of reedmaking instructions was given. I read it with avidity, "ate it up," so to speak. The concluding sentence was something like this: "the reed is now finished, ready to use. After a trial it is probable you will throw it away." Think this over carefully, before you decide to tune your clarinet.

I hope the above remarks may be helpful, that they may give an inkling of the problems that confront the clarinet tuner, and especially do I hope that they will inspire very deliberate thought before action.

Let me express my compliments to your BAND MONTHLY. I am sure all your readers find it very interesting and useful. Only the music in one edition is worth more than the price of a year subscription. — Alphohnse Dalimonte, Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.

# Leo Reisman on Dance Music

Melody for November, 1926

CINCE its inception a few months ago, this department has been in receipt of several questions relative to the recording of dance orchestra music on the disks. Instead of answering these queries individually, it seems best to devote the main body of the department for this issue to a discussion of this phase of dance orchestra work. It allows me to answer these various questioners en masse, as it were, and then the topic itself is extensive enough so that it can well be made the subject of a complete article.

A good many years ago when the talking machine first came into public favor, there was considerable demand for dance orchestra records. As time went on and radio broadcasting made its way into public favor, the interest in dance records declined noticeably along with the interest in all sorts of recorded music. This, in a way, was inevitable. At first the interest of the public in recorded music was entirely in the novelty of the thing. Then, the convenience of being able to put on the machine a record made by one's favorite orchestra of whatever dance number one preferred and dance to it in one's own home made a strong appeal to dance fans everywhere.

It must be admitted that these first dance records were not all they should have been. The rhythm was distinct and the melodic line and harmonic foundation were clear enough, so that there was no hesitancy in identifying the number that was being played, but beyond that there was not a great deal that could be said for these records, musically. The tonal balance of the orchestra, the distinctive tone colors of the units in the orchestra, were only approximated — and usually very poorly.

After the novelty of the experience had somewhat worn off, it was to be expected that the public interest in these first dance records would lessen considerably. When the radio came along, the convenience of dancing at home was just as great by radio as by record. By a little exploring through the ether, it was possible to find a good orchestra playing most any tune desired and, in addition, there was the still greater novelty of knowing that one was hearing the orchestra simultaneously with the actual performance, possibly hundreds or thousands of miles away. The talking machine people were astute enough to properly estimate what they were up against in the way of competition in the radio, and they early began experimental work to so improve their recorded music as to give it an added attractiveness that would enable it to compete with the radio. It was through this experimental work that the electrical method of recording, now in general use by all of the leading talking machine companies, was developed

#### ELECTRICAL RECORDING

Readers of this magazine are undoubtedly familiar enough with the details of electrical recording so that an extended discussion of it here would be unnecessary. To sum it up briefly, the sound-wave from the orchestra in the recording laboratory is used to produce deviations in an electrical current, which in turn is stepped up, so that it has sufficient power to impress these deviations on a wax

EDITOR'S NOTE: Mr. Reisman. whose articles are regular and exclusive features of this magazine, is regarded as a leading authority on modern dance music presentation, and his reputation as such has reached to every quarter of the globe. The outstanding exponent of modern dance music in New England, his distinctive presentations are known wherever Columbia records or WBZ and allied stations reach the ears of music lovers. Our readers are invited to offer suggestions and questions on any phase of dance music, which should be addressed to Mr. Leo Reisman, in care of this magazine, who will give his personal attention to every contribution or request for advice or information.

record. The wax record is used to make a master record and from the master record is made the commercial product, which, when used on a reproducing machine, turns the recorded deviations made by the electrical current back into sound waves. Under the old method of recording, the impulse of the sound-wave was depended upon to make the impression on the wax record. These impulses were so feeble in comparison to the work they were called upon to perform that the greater part of the characteristics of the original sound-wave never was impressed on the record at all. With the new way of recording, the impulses from the original sound-wave are called upon to do nothing but produce deviations in the electrical current. This current is so sensitive that the relatively feeble energy of the sound-wave makes its impression on the current without any sensible distortion or deviation. It follows as a matter of course that the music produced from the record made in this way is astonishingly faithful to the original sound-wave produced by the orchestra in the recording laboratory.

My own experience with this new recording has been solely with the Columbia Phonograph Company, for which my orchestra makes dance records. The first one of these new records I heard when reproduced on one of the new Columbia machines, made especially to play these records, so astonished me with its faithfulness of reproduction that I have not yet recovered. The bass part and the inner voices are reproduced with wonderful fidelity. Not only that, but the characteristic tone color of each instrument in the orchestra is retained to a surprising degree. Birth of the Blues and Dream of Love and You, the last two records my orchestra has made using this electrical recording, are particularly interesting to me - they are such faithful tone-pictures of my mental conception of what records should do for the orchestra whose selections are recorded.

In my opinion, the new electrical records will not displace the radio, but neither will the radio take the place of the reproducing machine to the extent that it formerly has. There is room enough in our modern life for both the radio and the talking machine and the ultimate result will, I believe, be that they will complement and supplement each other rather than compete with each other.

#### PLAYING FOR RECORDS

When it comes to the actual making of records, the dance orchestra leader must plan his presentation in a different manner than for the ballroom. Certain instruments must be favored, as they do not record as well as certain other instruments. This means that in playing for the recording device, these instruments to which the recording and reproducing mechanism is somewhat unfriendly must be favored. They are given a position closer to the receiving horn or else the other instruments in the orchestra are toned down somewhat so that these special instruments will have a better chance. Possibly both of these methods of correction will be employed. There is in recording, also, a necessity for the most clean-cut, correct performance imaginable. Little things that are not noticeable in a ballroom presentation will stand out in a record to the extent that they spoil its commercial value and detract considerably from the reputation of the orchestra which makes the record. So, a well-rehearsed, one-hundred-percent-accurate performance is necessary. A certain amount of experimenting is also desirable in order to be sure that the effect sought is being secured. This means that several trial records must be made and listened to with an intelligently critical atti-

# **Mastertone String Instruments**

Thoroughly dependable for year-in, year-out grinding professional requirements



A. H. BECKER

Says: "The Gibson Mastertone fills the bill for every kind of work, and is the greatest banjo it has ever been my privilege to play."

(Signed) A. H. BECKER





Gibson, Inc.

500 PARSONS STREET

**KALAMAZOO** 

**MICHIGAN** 

Harry F. Reser

The approbation of Harry F. Reser is praise indeed. Famous the country over as a soloist and director, Mr. Reser is recognized as an outstanding authority on banjo tone. The above statement over his personal signature endorsing the Paramount as his "choice above all ethers" is conclusive.

OR the information of my friends ✓ throughout the country I am pleased to announce that Paramount banjos are used exclusively by me in all my solo broadcasting and phonograph recording and in the Clicquot Club Eskimo ensemble.

With a Paramount banjo in my hands I have absolute confidence in executing new and unusual effects. The Paramount banjo is my choice above all others. For volume, facility of expression and sustained tone, I have found none to equal it.

Harry Fleser

Give yourself a square deal and play a Paramount Write today for catalag showing Paramount models and photos of other leading artists.

WM. L. LANGE, 225 E. 24th St.

# AT LAST!!

Through our new publicity plan you can now purchase the original 20 Lessons included in WEIDT'S CHORD SYSTEM, in loose leaf form, from your dealer or direct from us at 50c each. If there is no authorized W. C. S. Teacher-Representative in your locality, you have the privilege of returning all lessons to us for examination and correction upon payment of a small additional amount for our service. Diploma granted at the completion of the Course.

Mention instrument you play when ordering.

DEALERS SEND FOR DISCOUNT

# Weidt's Chord System

Dept. J

P. O. 557

Newark, N. J.

tude before the final record is made. Talking machine experts will co-operate with an orchestra to the fullest possible extent in this matter as they realize its importance even more than the orchestra is apt to.

#### RECORD PERSONALITY

It is necessary for a leader to develop for his orchestra something that I do not know what to call except "record personality." Many of the things that assist a leader and an orchestra in getting themselves across with a ballroom audience are not possible to put on a record. Affability, friendliness, and a sincere interest in your audience's pleasure can be intimated and expressed by appearance and demeanor when playing in a ballroom. When playing for the records, these things can be expressed in no other way than through the music. So the leader must find out how to cultivate and express tonally in a way that will record well. the individuality of himself and his orchestra, and he must use a different medium for this experiment than might be successful in the ballroom. Contrast in dynamics and tone color should also be more marked for the record

One of my correspondents asks me if I do not think that the dance orchestra leader makes a mistake to record and broadcast very extensively as he thinks it may tend to "feed up," so to speak, the public with that orchestra's music. I can't agree with this. If the orchestra is a good orchestra, the more they are heard and the more ways in which they are heard, the better it will be for their reputation. With the new electrical recording, in my opinion the future of dance orchestra music on the records is a very bright one.

#### A Popular Orchestra Leader



out doubt strengthened its policy of the best its patrons, and matching its cuisine and unequalled fine service, has crowned its achievements with the acquisi tion of Jules Herbuveaux and his Palmer outfit records exclu-sively for Brunswick and nel includes such welland nationally) as B. H. Berquist, piano; William Mack, trumpet; John Carsello, accordion; Wil-

THE Palmer House

I one of the most famous hostelries of the

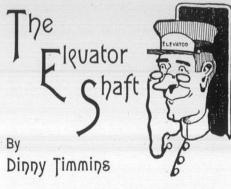
Windy City, has with-

JULES HERBUVEAUX

Walte, violin; Harry Budinger, drums, and Neil Stowell, Dan Altier and Jules Herbuveaux (the director), saxophones. With but one exception it is an all-Buescher organization, and one of which the Buescher people are very proud.

Now the formal introduction is over and the usual perfunctory remarks passed, we expect to have an interview with Mr. Herbuveaux regarding the present dance band situation — something not only of news interests, but educational as well. Look for it!—Henry Francis Parks.

Why be satisfied with something less than a Selmer clariMelody for November, 1926



AIN'T never going to be able to make up my mind for good as to whether Musick is a Good Inflooence or a Bad One. So fur as the noospapers go I kinda think the Balance is down, but most people seem to think it's a Force that gives you Noble Thoughts. I dunno. Maybe the best musick does, but how many people hear it? Most of us only hear a lot of Tough Jazz and Hurdy Gurdies and Canned Musick and Radio Singers hollering Hard-To-Get-Gertie and other Uplifting Thoughts like that.

Anyhow you can pick up the Papers most any day and read about how some kind of Musick has made trouble for somebody. They was a Feller just got out of Jail awhile back, and the boys thought they would have a Party for him to celebrate, so they went ahead and had it,

and everything was INFLUENCE OF MUSIC going Great and they was all getting good and

Tight and having a Great Time, when this Bird's brother got the Nifty Idee of Wissling the Prisoner's Song. And the Brother that just got Loose, he kept telling him to stop and he wouldn't, so finally he chased him out of the house and down the street and Punkchured him with a Knife, so now one of them's in the Hospital and the other one's back in the Cooler, and everybody's happy.

And then on the other hand a Feller from a town near here just won a bet of 500 Bucks that he could walk to Chicago and back and earn his way singing the same song. So he dressed up in Stripes and he just got back after wearing out three pairs of shoes. He also wore out nine Governors and a Job Lot of Mayors, to say nothing of a Set of Slightly Used Tonsils, by singing this song, and he's got the Signatures of everything but the Tonsils to prove it.

They was a woman in Boston recently that lived near a hall where a Jazz Band played every night, and she got into such a State about it she near went Nuts, so she went and bought a Box of Tax and went out and spread them in front of the Flivver that this here Leader had parked out in the street. And after that happened two or three times why this here Leader he finally begun to get a little Peeved and he got a Cop to watch the Car and the Cop nabbed her. She finally admitted she done it so's to scare him away, and at last accounts they was a parking space nearby that was offering to get her out on bail so's she could go around and drum up some more business for them. At last accounts the leader had traded in his Flivver for a Truck with

This Feller Mascagny who writes Opery feels the same way about it. He thinks they ought to be a law against Jazz just like they is against Dope and Booze. Well, not against Booze because the Eyetalians agree with us about that, but anyhow he claims that Jazz is as bad for the Spirits as Dope is for the Body, and the Government ought to stop it. So fur as I know Mascagny is one Classick Composer, that ain't got much to kick about yet. Nobody has made a Jazz arrangement of any of his Melodies like they have a lot of the others.

Wait until they make a Black Bottom out of that there Cavallery Intermezzo and then

This Black Bottom tune is coming right along too. It's just as hard as the Charleston but not quite so Vilent. I see where in London they toned down the

AFTER THE CHARLESTON Charleston and took the Knock Kneed effects out of it, and got the Feet down on the

ground where they belonged. Gosh, that was my trouble. I tried to learn the dum thing but I never got so's I could keep both feet off the

Now this Black Bottom thing is jest the opposite. You have to shuffle along like your feet was dragging through the Mud, and that comes Natural to me. They's a little Stomping to it to make it look like you was enjoying it that I ain't got the hang of yet, but I ain't licked yet. The trouble is the new dances come along so fast by the time I get one learned it's gone by, and everybody's doing something different. This here Valencia thing, now I can't make that look right at all. This business of working your heels like they was a pair of Cascarets. Boy, you got to be a Young Feller to get away with that.

Speaking of Valencia, when they had that there Strike in England, seems that it was jest at the time when the tune had jest become a hit, and all the Strikers and Strike Breakers instead of singing God Save the Kink and the International they was going around Wissling Valencia, and that was really what Broke the Strike. You couldn't start a Civil War with a Jazz Tune like that all over the place.

The Harmonica is the lastest Instrooment to get a little attention. Some Fish named Minnowvitch started a Band of them, and they got so good they got a Yob at the Strand Theater in Noo York

HARMONICA HARMONY playing Classicks and everything. They was 32 of them, and then in Philadelphy they got a band of twice that many, and if you don't think 60 Mouth Organs can make a lot of Noise you ask the Organists Convention they played

organists has got to stick together. Personally I think they got the right Idee in NooYork. They got a lot of Harmonica bands in the Publick Schools there, and they all had a contest in Central Park last summer. But the Idee is to get em off to some other Instrooment there. They had three prizes, the First was a Fiddle, and the Second a Cornet, and the Third a Banjo. I got a better Idea. Make the first one a Shoe Brush, and the Second a Feather Duster and the Third a Floor Mop. They's three good practical Instrooments they can

play as loud as they want to. I got only one Ambition, anyways. I want a Ringside Seat to the opening of Kahn's new Nite Club in Noo York where he's going to have a Mirror for a Dance Floor. There is the Greatest Chance of the Century for anybody . to get a line on the Styles and find out What the Girls are Wearing.

I have been reading Melody recently and want to congratulate you on your organ department. It is very entertainingly written — to say nothing of the real aid it is to theater organists. I feel that I must have a subscription to this excellent magazine and am enclosing my check to cover a year. — Miss Olive W. Hartman, Peoria, Ill.

# ( Why is the entire Paul Whiteman Saxophone Section using



#### One Hundred Dollars COULD NOT BUY IT'

so writes L. E. W., of Keene, N. H. who recently purchased the

Tonguing Device, Clar. & Sax. \$3.00 Art of Reed-fitting . . . 2.00 Course on Tone Production . 2.50

My personal instruction, in the clearest and most concise manner, mailed to your home. Send for particulars.

Complete line of standard clarinets, mouthpieces, reeds, accessories. Instruments personally selected and tested by Mr. Toll. Catalog free.

REPAIRING: Most careful and reasonable in the country

RUDOLPH TOLL 52 Stuart St. Boston, Mass.



Parkinson's System of Class Instruction W. B. Parkinson, Le Mars, Iowa Unequalled for bands and orbestras just beginning. Address corresponding secretary

C. B Parkinson, Morningside Sioux City, Iowa

GET THE BOSS WALTZ SONG "I Want Your Smile" BOSS BROS., Abbotsford, Wis., U. S. A.

lways	IS YOUR BAND PLAYING	Will
Good	"The Round-Up"	Never Grow Ol
ntirely fferent	By Deecort Hammitt	Excellent Arrangeme

Complete Band arr. 50c postpaid. Extra parts 5c Sunshine Music Pub. Co., Alcester, So. Dakota

Scale Studies By Max Bendix Admirably planned to develop the violinist's technic. In three parts: Beginner's, Intermediate, Advanced. Each, 50 cents Complete, \$1.00 WALTER JACOBS, Inc. BOSTON, MASS.

# DRUMMERS!

The "DUPLEX" CHARLESTON CYMBAL HOLDER is the latest creation for modern dance drumming and syncopated cymbal work.

Send for free descriptive folder or ask your dealer

DUPLEX MFG. CO.

### FOR OVER 60 YEARS

Hand Made Calfskin Heads

HAVE BEEN MADE IN OUR PLANT Increased Facilities Enable Us to Make Immediate Deliveries

Send for Prices and Samples American Drum Head Co. II Greene Street Huntington L. I.



Violin Flute Cornet **Improvise** Clarinet Trombone Xylophone Arrange Ten.Banjo Harmonize Std. Banjo

Piano

Saxophone

Newark, N. J.

Check Instrument YOU play and send for FREE TEACHERS send card for liberal Proposition to Teach the W. C. S. at your own Studio.

WEIDT'S CHORD SYSTEM 87 Court St.

# Engravers

Devoted exclusively to the printing of music by every process. We furnish effective designs and make titles by all processes in one or more colors. We arrange music, revise MSS, and secure copyright if you desire. No order too small to receive attention. Prices low. Correspondence solicited.

The Music Supplement of this Magazine is Our Work John Worley Co., 166 Terrace Street ROXBURY, MASS.

Tick DRUMMERS Tick Tick for the Modern Dance Drummer RAGTIME--JAZZ--SYNCOPATION with text and exercises complete. Most practical method ever written. Perfect Rhythm—Perfect System \$3.00 Edward B. Straight, 175 W. Washington St. Chicago, Ill.



Adopted by Conservatories, public schools and teachers throughout the country. Studies arranged with two special records. At your music dealer's, Price \$3.00, or

EUGENE V. CLARK Publisher 153 Wadsworth St. Syracuse, N. Y.

LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES WANTED Ask us about it. Spare-hour work. Jacobs' Music Magazineo, 120 Boylston St., Boston

#### CONDUCTED BY The Drummer George L. Stone

A LETTER FROM CHINA

T MUST be pleasing to the circulation manager of this magazine to have question-letters come to its department conductors from such a far-away place as China. With the sincere hope that his advice to distance correspondents from regards a visit of the correspondents from regards as a large state of the correspondents from regards as a large state of the correspondents from regards as a large state of the correspondents from regards as a large state of the correspondents as a large state of the co condents from remote points will be of material assistance to them, the conductor of *The Drummer* department is just as much pleased as the manager to receive the following letter from *Corp'l. R. W. W., Fifteenth Infantry Band*,

American Forces, Tientsin, China.

"I wish to ask you about a few points that are troubling me.
I am a saxophone player, but wish to drop this instrument and take up drums. I have only a little knowledge of drums, but feel that they are more appealing and enjoyable to play. I am twenty-four years of age. Am I too old to take up drumming? I want to cover everything that goes with drums, so that I can hold down a job in any dance combination, orchestra, band or theater. How long would it take to cover this course? I am

a fair faker on the drums, but want to become an A-1 man. Will you please advise what you would do in my case? How can I best spend the time in preparing myself, and what is a good instruction book? I am coming to the States next year and want to go to some good, reliable school. I wish to express my thanks for your drum column. It is fine, and I only wish it were longer."

My advice to a man who wishes to take up the drums, or indeed any musical instrument, is (if such a thing is possible) to secure personal instruction, as such instruction from a competent teacher will give more real information in a short time than can be acquired during a longer period from books alone. Regarding the length of time required to become a drummer, in a recent issue of this magazine I wrote of the different courses we teach in the Stone School. A brief r sume of that article will give you an idea as to the time required to develop a drummer.

The first course that we offer to the beginner in drumming is termed the Short Course, which takes from six to nine months to complete. This we frankly designate as a superficial course designed to give a pupil just enough insight into the elementary routine of drumming to enable him to take his double drum outfit, sit in with an amateur orchestra, and give a fairly good account of himself. We also give this Short Course for xylophone playing, but always impress upon the pupil that from a musician's point of view it manifestly is impossible to become a musician in six months, even with the best of material.

The next is the Long Course of approximately four years in duration, which is intended for the student who wishes to make the art of music his profession. This Long Course prepares him to enter the competitive field, playing in either orchestra or band combinations of drums, bells, xylophones, tympani, chimes, and the different accessories that are included in the various classes of business. After that, if so desired, he may further improve his playing by taking the Soloist Course for the xylophonist, which prepares him for fine concert solo playing on the stage; the Special Advanced Course for the tympanist

which "finishes" him, preparatory for oratorio, grand opera or symphonic work in the large orchestras; or the Military Courses, which may be taken up any time after six months of drumming, and which teaches the pupil the old-style United States Army Duty and fits him for exhibition solo drumming. There also is the Normal Course, designed for the player who desires to become a teacher.

Your age (twenty-four years) is no bar to success in playing the drums. Of course you may not seem to pick up ideas as quickly as the boy of fourteen, but all things considered you will "absorb" more than he will, forget less and be much more thorough. At the present time I assume that it is impossible for you to secure personal instruction, so of course the next best thing to do is to study from good instruction books and thereby prepare yourself as far as possible for the time when you may be in a

position to secure personal lessons.

The Imperial Drum Method is a very good beginner's book; the Bower and Gardner Systems are two fine books in elementary and advanced grades, while the Straight's Ragtime Method for drums (see advertisement in this journal) and the Green Brothers Method for xylophone, are two very fine works for the advanced student who has a fairly good idea of fundamentals. There also is a good book, called the American Drummer, which consists of 2-4 and 6-8 street beats and is designed to bring out rhythm. The Clark Method, also advertised in this magazine, is a highly recommended and therearch work. highly recommended and thorough work.

I hope that the foregoing will answer your questions in a satisfactory manner, and I shall be pleased to correspond further if you wish.

#### DRUM NEWS

DICK BOWERS and his Lido Band composed of Harvard students arrived home from their European trip a few weeks ago safe and sound. A photograph is reproduced herewith showing how they look. This orchestra played the Intercollegiate Ball in Paris this summer; they also played in Switzerland, Spain and Italy. The picture shows them at the Excelsior Palace, Hotel Lido, in Venice, and those gorgeous wrappings around their manly forms are pajamas, which I understand are the conventional habiliments of the Lido during the day.

It was at Lido that someone turned on the illuminated fountain without advising the band, and the drum and banjo heads all broke in the same measure. Dick cabled me for some heads and I shipped promptly but he did not get them until he was about ready to come home. He tells me that he found the Spaniards more enthusiastic about American jazz than any other European people. He also observed that the Charleston, which originated in America, is now sweeping Europe and every European audience insists that their program has its quota of Charlestons. The above leads *The Drummer* to wonder if "Yes, We Have No Bananas" has been played over there yet.

GEORGE H. MERRILL, the old-time drummer, dropped into my office the other day. This fine old gentleman is over eighty years young (I say young, for he was married about six months ago). He is still going strong in the drum game and accepts quite a few engagements with his old-time buddy, Charles E. Stone, who plays the fife; and they show various audiences some of the finer points of old-time fife and drum playing. Mr. Merrill enlisted in Cambridge, Massachusetts, as a drummer in 1862 in the 38th Massachusetts Volunteers, affectionately called by the



DICK BOWERS AND HIS BAND ON THE BEACH AT LIDO, VENICE

Veterans, Gen. Charlie Taylor's Regiment. The drum which has made Mr. Merrill famous, and which he plays today, saw service in thirty-six battles of the 28th Massachusetts ("The Irish Regiment") from Bull Run to Appomattox. It bears the motto "Fraugh Ah Ballaugh," and was a life for this old 28th Peripagh Ah Ballaugh," and was a gift from his old 28th Regiment friends. He is a member of John A. Andrew Post 15, G. A. R., and lives in Somerville, although he was a native of Danbury, N. H.

Melody for November, 1926

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS DON'T BE DISCOURAGED!

T. I. C., St. Louis, Missouri
Q. I am sending enclosed the xylophone and piano part
to a little xylophone solo that I have recently composed.
This solo has not been published and there is no copyright on
it, but I would very much like to know what you think of it
and whether it is worth publishing. It is my ambition
to study music. I never have taken lessons but play by ear,
and hope that by writing some solos I may be able to make enough money to study. Please let me have your frank opinion of the number I am sending to you.

A. You are beginning at the wrong end in first trying to write music and then studying it. The art of musicianship must be learned, and that very thoroughly, before one can must be learned, and that very thoroughly, before one can write music intelligently. As you have requested my frank opinion regarding the solo you enclosed, I am going to give it to you in the frankest way possible. The number is impossible insofar as musicianship goes. It has no sequence and contains so many mistakes that I should say there was no chance of selling it to advantage. You have unconsciously followed the melody of one of the published numbers of the day and a correct harmonic progression is numbers of the day, and a correct harmonic progression is missing. It is as necessary in music as in other professions and business to study first and produce later. The doctor studies before he is allowed to practice, likewise the lawyer, and the mechanic learns his trade at the bench before he is entrusted with the making of fine mechanical parts. Do not allow yourself to become discouraged at the failure of this first attempt, however, for it is through making mistakes that we learn.

SELF INSTRUCTION IN DRUMMING

V. C. K., California Q. While looking through the Jacobs' Band Monthly, in your column I ran across an advertisement for drummers. I have studied the drums for nearly four years and cannot seem to make any progress, although I put my heart and soul into practice. Mr. Stone, you can't realize how much I want to succeed and become a drummer! Two years ago in my city I was a member of an orchestra which another fellow and myself organized. We worked mighty hard day and night, playing and advertising this orchestra which we called the "\_\_\_\_\_," but it seemed as though which we called the "——," but it seemed as though our plans were to fail in the end. I became disheartened and was about to give up, but something seemed to urge

I am a great lover of music and, believe me! I'm awfully happy when playing in an orchestra or even listening to one My one aim is to be an A-I drummer. At present I am a permanent "guest" (?) of the State of California. I am in the institution band here playing a bass drum. A little while ago I was in the orchestra, but was told that my drumming was terrible and so I got out. It was not because of any inability to read what was put before me I am sure, for (if I do say it myself) I am a good sight reader. I hope to hear from you in the near future, and trust you will advise me as to what course I should take — whether

to continue or give it up.

A. My answer to Corp'l R. W. W. in this issue is as applicable to your case as to his. Personal instruction being out of the question for the time being, you will have to turn to instruction books and from them learn as much as you can. You say that you are able to read music but cannot play satisfactorily. Why don't you have a heart-to-heart talk with the leader of the institution band, or with any good musician who may be playing there, find out wherein you are lacking and then concentrate on the weak spot? If your letter had been more definite I would have been able to give you more definite information. Possibly after you have learned exactly where the weak spot is you might write me more in detail. You may be assured that I will be glad to answer you promptly.

By all means continue in music and don't think of giving it up. It is an up-hill climb for any musician, whether he be handicapped as you are or whether he is assisted by the best of professional instructors. Results, when success is attained, will more than repay you or anyone else who has the courage and persistence to keep everlastingly at it.

THIS department is a regular feature of this magazine and is written especially for drummers, and contains timely articles of interest and instruction on the history, care and use of the percussion instruments, and on the correct reading and execution of drum music.

The Conductor, Mr. Stone, is a recognized authority on drums and drumming, with wide experience in opera, theater, concert, symphony and vaudeville playing, and he will gladly answer questions from subscribers of record. All legitimate queries over full signatures and addressed to THE DRUMMER, care of JACOBS ORCHESTRA-BAND MONTHLY, will receive Mr. Stone's personal attention, but only through this column.

Queries as to the "best make" of in struments, etc., can receive no consideration.

Kalamazoo, Michigan. - Charles L. Fischer of Fischer's Exposition Orchestra is playing an engagement at the new Elite Club, French Lick, Indiana, and a second Fischer unit is at the Gorge Club.

# The Facts about Drum and Banjo Heads

YOU, the musician who buys drum or banjo heads should know the facts. There are today many heads on the market which from their names would indicate they were made from Buckskin or Rhinoceros or Croc-

odile skin, or the expensive hide of some more or less rare animal. Facts are, these heads in almost every instance are made from Goatskin. Raw goatskin costs less than one-half the price of raw calfskin and is more easily worked through the process, but makes a very poor head hard to sell under its true name.

Don't forget, the manufacturer who sells you goatskin under a fictitious name or the name of some other animal than GOAT, is deceiving you.

If you know the facts you need not "be the goat" in any such "skin game." You will always buy genuine Calfskin Heads made by a reputable manufacturer.

Buy genuine Rogers. Buy results, not regrets.



Send for our new booklet full of information of interest to every drum and banjo player.

Makers of the following Brands:

SUPERIOR EXTRA BRAND DAISY BRAND FIRST QUALITY BRAND THREE STAR BRAND FIRST QUALITY SLUNK EXTRA THIN

UNION BRAND SLUNK EXTRA THIN IDEAL DAMP PROOF

possible buy from your dealer but when you buy and pay for a head UY THE GENUINE. AT YOUR DEALERS

Used by more professionals twenty times over than all all other makes combined.

Jos. Rogers, Jr., & Son Farmingdale, New Jersey FACTORIES: Farmingdale, N. J. High View, N.Y.

# STONE MASTER-MODEL DRUMS

Wood Shells Maple Finish \$35.00

> Black DeLuxe \$40.00

**Master-Model Drums** are made from the finest materials and are fully guaranteed.



ALL-METAL MASTER-MODEL

Write for Catalog "K"

GEORGE B. STONE & SON, INC. 61 HANOVER ST. MASS.

Silver Finish \$35.00 Black De Luxe \$40.00

**Metal Shells** 

These drums are recommended to the professional drummer who insists on having the very best obtainable snare drum.

Sold by Musical Instrument Dealers

Now used in the Leading Dance Orchestras

Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly which your \$2.00 subscription will bring you?

Can you get more actual value for your money than the twelve issues of The address is: Walter Jacobs, Inc., 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

#### LOOK THEM OVER!

Sousa—Paul Whiteman—Isham Jones—Ben Bernie—Roger Kahn — Ted Lewis — Vincent Lopez Paul Specht—Max Dolin—U.S. Marine Band-Gene Rodemich-Ted Weems—Boston Symphony— Chicago Grand Opera — Chicago Symphony — Baltimore Symphony Gene Goldkette—and many others.

Also the famous PAUL ASH

Send for 96-page Catalog "N" all about the Wonderful Floating Head Drum



Indianapolis INDIANA

# Easy for You to Carry **Aluminum Equipped!** Exclusive Deagan Features! Are you taking advantage of these conveniences? Tempered aluminum floor rack and resonators. Weighs 20 lbs. Price \$85. J.C. Deagan Inc.

# Capital Notes IRENE JUNO CORRESPONDENT

nusic in the retail stores has been recorded in the Surrey of Current Business, a trade journal issued by United States Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C. The sales in May, 1926, amounted to nine hundred and eighty-two thousand dollars (\$982,000) as compared with eight hundred and seventy thousand (\$870,000) in May, 1925, or an increase of twelve and nine-tenths per cent. In The Summary of Foreign Commerce there was an increase in the total sale of musical in-

struments exported, comparing a value of twelve million eight hundred and thirty-two thou-sand nine hundred and forty-one dollars (\$12,832,941) in May, 1926, with eleven million five hundred and seventy thousand six hundred and ninety-four (\$11,570,694) in May, 1925. Player pianos took the lead

in musical instruments exported, numbering 14,440 during this time with other piano 4,969. 428,386 were exported to variou countries. Australia took the

lead in pianos and players by importing 8,258 in the year The lowest number was 193 sent to Spain. Canada received 1,614. Central and South American countries were

The total number of phonographs exported was 83.255, of which number Columbia, Central America, was the largest buyer, receiving 10,854. The smallest buyer was the United Kingdom, which received 426. China bought 868, Japan bought 609. South American countries were the heaviest buyers of phonographs for the year. A total of four million four hundred and ninety-five thousand six hundred and ninety (4,495,690) phonograph records were exported. A total of thirteen thousand six hundred and sixty-six (13,666) band instruments were exported, and eighty-eight thousand nine hundred and seventy-one (88,971) stringed instruments were exported, to countries un-named. Other musical instruments, parts and accessories brought us a total of one million four hundred and eighty-seven thousand nine hundred and eighty-six dollars (\$1,487,986) for the year. It can be readily seen that the United States leads the world in the exportation of all

MILTON DAVIS and his Metropolitan Ramblers and Fred Waring and his Pennsylvanians gave Washington a musical treat that will go down in history. It is still talked about even though it happened while the Warings had been here in the early fall. Davis' band of twelve men and Waring's band with eighteen made thirty men, two more than Whiteman had when he was heard here. They gave an hour's concert at the Metropolitan on Satur day from twelve to one and the house was packed, with people standing in the lobby. They played everything, including the famous *Rhapsody in Blue*, and I enjoyed everything they played. I went into the rehearsal which started at half after midnight and was still going strong when we left at three o'clock. You know I never thought Manager Broche did much at the Met. except keep people out who wanted to get in to see Davis or Breeskin, but on Saturday night he flew up and down the aisles, on the stage, dragged boxes and trunks and musical instruments around and bossed everyone at the same time. He ruthlessly tore off yards of yellow material and with one magic wave converted a travel-stained old trunk into a shining throne. With the entire band of thirty pieces in their black suits on this improvised yellow setting, and special lighting effects, they looked like a million dollars and deserved the ovation they received on their appearance. I think Broche is keeping something from us, for none but an expert tennis player could have leaped in the air the way he did and brought down a big bat on the fly. Said bat was causing plenty of excitement among the folks during rehearsal, so Manager Broche grabbed a tympani stick, and with one leap and a swoop brought down his prey. The Waring drummer bemoaned the fact that he didn't play a piccolo when he had to carry drums and tympani across the stage. For the benefit of the folks who haven't seen the Warings, but have their records, it's the drummer who sings in that growly little baritone. And he uses the same growl with plenty of laughs off stage. All in all it was a great evening, or shall we say morning.

Barnett Breeskin, talented young son of the leader at the

Met., was in the ensemble with his violin. Father Dan let him stay up much later than youngsters should, but this was a special occasion. I'll bet Barnett had to put toothpicks in his eyes to keep awake next day, for he is one of the first violins in Davis' Ramblers, and they are on the job at the Met. every morning at ten-fifty, and those boys keep up to tempo when they play. October 24 started their tenth week, and business is growing every day during the hours they are on.

SPENCER TUPMAN, who has had a band at the Mayflower Hotel since it opened, has given up producing and organizing and has transformed his musical activities to the new Hotel Carlton, an exclusive hotel recently opened here, with music under the direction of Moe Beernstein. Tupman will play piano with his orchestra. Tupman was with Meyer Davis for many years before the Mayflower venture, and there is no question about his ability both as a leader and pianist. He and his band played the Rialto on a fifty-fifty split for all over \$6,000 recently, and their total receipts were exactly that. So Tupman worked the week for nothing and also had to pay his men.

-USE CUTS FREE

We have a very large variety of Jazz Cuts to choose from and all kinds of Hot combinations. Very low prices. Send for PREE samples and prices on all kinds of work. SPECIAL — \$5 offer for this month only to get us acquainted I will make you 250 each of Cards, Letterheads & Envelopes, using above cut, for \$5. Postpaid. Classy and neat work guaranteed. Send copy today. COMPLETE ORCHESTRATIONS, LATE HITS. Buy them here and save money. Our prices are 5 for \$1, or 12 for \$2. Order Today.

save money. Our prices are 5 for \$1, or 12 for \$2.\$ Order foundy.

100 — REAL-HUTJAZZ BERAKS — 100 Red Hot and Snappy. Written
by a Record Artist. Never before on market. All lead insts. \$1.

"SHORT CUT" — TO IMPROVISING" A method that is DIFFERENT
from the rest. "SHOWS" how with Charts and Models. Simplest and most
condensed method ever published. All lead insts. \$1.

SAXOPHONE & CLARINET PLAYERS—READ THIS. Sax men Cheer up and smile. I have something different in the way of Sax material. A Book check full of things you ought to know. A surprise awaits you. Price \$1. A Complete service for the up-to-date Musician. Circulars FREE. Agents

MODERN ORCHESTRA SERVICE

Send for FREE copy of the 28th ANNIVERSARY EDITION of our book, "Winning Independence." Read how students master TUNING with our Tune-A-Phone, and WHY our graduates head the profession in all parts of the world. With Bryant's patented/devices, tools, charts and lessons, one learns quickly and easily. Low tuition, easy terms. Diploms granted. MONEY BACK GUARANTY. \$10 to \$25 a day, averantional proportunities and an ideal profession swit you.

NILES BRYANT SCHOOL OF PIANO TUNING

Let us do your

MUSIC PRINTING AND ENGRAVING

We revise MSS. (when desired), engrave music

plates, design titles, secure copyright and print

any size edition of Music or Books (by any pro-

VHITE-SMITH MUSIC PUBLISHING CO.

VERNE Q. POWELL

Wishes to announce to his many good friends that he has opened a first-class

WOOD-WIND REPAIR STUDIO at Room 326 Nottingham Building

25 Huntington Ave., Boston

Your patronage is earnestly solicited

**NEW SAXOPHONES** 

Trumpets, Trombones, Clarinets, Basses, etc. at second hand prices. Also many fine bargains in rebuilt instruments. Send for our latest revised list, mentioning instrument desired.

THE DIXIE MUSIC HOUSE

PROFITABLE and PLEASANT

Spare Time Employment

Representing Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly (\$2.00 per year), Jacobs' Band Monthly (\$2.00 per year), Melody

(for the theater organist and pianist, \$1.50 per year).

Each issue of each magazine contains more good new music than the yearly subscription price would buy elsewhere.

Write WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Boston

cess). Get our prices first. Write today.

Melody for November, 1926

ALEX ARONS had a novel specialty for his offering at the Earle. The organ, a cornet and violin played the always welcome Samson and Delilah. Although it was new, this combination took well with patrons all the week.

GRACE FISHER says her husband and partner has seen quite ill and she has had to attend to the booking, banking and managing for their chain of theaters. However, she adds that if I can run up to Cumberland she will find time to entertain me. I know I would have a good time for I played a year at Crandall's Strand in Cumber land and know the city and its wife. You have such darn cold winters up there Grace, guess I'll wait till spring. I might get snowed in on some of those mountain

CLARK FIERS from Illinois drove through Washington with his parents and called me on the phone. I had ever met him but he is the dearest youngster imaginable I breezed him around to all points of interest, as this was his irst trip here and he thinks Washington the prize city. have since heard from him and he did New York and its theaters and then left for Buffalo and thence to Chicago with stops between.

CECELIA O'DEA is mourning the loss of her father, who died very suddenly October 13th. Emily Thompson, associate organist with Miss O'Dea received word of the death of her aunt on the same day, October 13th.

MISCHA GUTERSON is reported about to leave the Rialto. Some time last summer he told me he was going back to California, but  $\Gamma$ m too old a female to be kidded and I thought Mischa was just telling me that to see if he could wring a few tears out of me. However, it must be true, so I'll run down to the Rialto and say good-bye. He wasn't such a bad sort when you knew him, but Washington didn't take so kindly to his work.

THE LINCOLN, Washington's largest moving picture theater for colored folks, and operated by the Stanley-Crandall Company, is going in for presentations. They have made great preparations and redecorated entirely throughout and added velvet drops, etc., on the stage. W. C. Handy, the well-known blues writer, will conduct a twelve-piece orchestra and act as master of ceremonies They will be heard over WRC this winter.

THE PALACE started something new when they put their presentation on the air each Monday at 10 P. M. Publicity Director Pyle is announcer and the house orchestra with Gannon directing and Dick Leibert, organist, also are on. It seems to be quite a stunt for gathering in business for the rest of the week. The Palace has added a big stage and dressing room and a Green Room is being finished for the artists.

SIDNEY SEIDINMANN has taken over the Mayflower Hotel orchestra following the departure of Spencer Tupman. He was formerly director at the Shoreham Hotel.

CHOLLY STORM has been appointed orchestra leader at the Liberty and his scores are attracting much favorable

HARRY MANVELL had his young son down to the Strand and he is the cutest trick I ever saw. His eyes are big and bright and his hands and feet fly around all the time. His mother says she is sure he will be an organist. He is getting prepared by staying awake until 1 or 2 every night and sleeping until 10 in the morning. I'll bet it doesn't make Harry a bit mad to think he doesn't have to get up early.

THE FIRST MEETING of the Stanley-Crandall Organists was held in the Projection Studio of the Metropolitan, and was called to order by Milton Davis, Supervisor of organs. Mr. Davis gave a short talk on a few things he had noticed on his trips over the circuit and he took special issue with the correct cuing of the trailers. Each scene is to be played as though a feature, and although improvising is not looked upon with favor on this circuit it will be permitted for trailers as some of the scenes are too short for actual numbers. The company has always allowed an intermission and each organist gets the twelve minutes an hour stipulated in union rules. This is taken in periods not to exceed twenty-four minutes at a time and to the best advantage of the picture. The News Reel was another issue. This must have music at all times in the Crandall houses and comedies are considered the best places for intermis-

The organists were then turned over to Dan Breeskin, Director-in-Chief of music for the Stanley-Crandall Company. Mr. Breeskin has arranged a plan to start an organists' library to be located at the Tivoli Theater, and funny little Irene has been appointed Secretary, Treasurer and musical what-not of this club. Mr. Breeskin is the ACE at scoring pictures and in starting our library we will take the cue sheet as he arranges it, and I shall order intact his entire score. When the music arrives I shall catalog it and the score will then be set up by George Emmons. It will go with the picture around the circuit. Each organist will use it and it will be properly advertised as a Breeskin Score. Of course the neighborhood organists will have other shows to set up, and can use their own music. for those houses change daily or at least every two days, while

Be "Right" Up-to-Date To "Earn More," "Learn More" -ORIGINAL-

## "SAXOPHONE SECRETS"

By ART HORN, Victor Artist

Revised and Enlarged Edition. "Full" Illustrated Instructions How to Produce The Laugh, Cry, Moan, Sneeze, Bark, Yelp, Roar, Smear, Meow, Caw, Auto-Horn, and Perform the Novel "Effects, Tricks and Stunts" used by World Famous Artists; Insert Runs, Broken Chords, Trills, Variations, Volume, Mute, Slap Tongue, Flutter Tongue, Triple Tongue, Double Tongue, Gliss, Play a Chord, Rag and Jazz a Melody, Fake, Improvise, Transpose, Modulate, Blues and Portamento Playing, Bass Clef, Extend High Note Range from High F to C above High C, etc. Also contains Jazz Solos, Jazz Duets, Blue Playing Melodies, Modulations, Exercises, Simplified Scale Chart in 3 Clefs, 50 Jazz Rhythms, 30 Jazz Breaks, 30 Jazz Bridings, etc. Most "Complete" Illustrated "Course of Simplified Self-Instructions" published. "Guaranteed." Worth \$25 Only \$1.00 postpaid

M. J. COLLINS COMPANY 197 Fulton Street Brooklyn. N. Y.

# WEIDT'S **Elementary Studies**

Are the standard favorites of teachers the world over for the instruction of beginners on the fretted instruments.

Practical and interesting; for class or private lessons. Music and exercises melodious from the first. Carefully fingered and well graded. Playable in any combination of instruments (see list below) thus affording a sure method of holding the keenest interest of pupils through the medium of ensemble work in connection with any or all

If you are not using Weidt's Studies, it is because you have not tried them, and if you will write us, enclosing your card, we will quote you price on sample sets for the instruments you teach.



# WALTER JACOBS, Incorporated

120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

SYNCOPATE THE CHRISTENSEN WAY" Axel Christensen's Instruction Books for Piano: Book 1: How to "jazz-up" any tune, chord work, etc. Book 2: Arpeggio-Tag with bass melody, new breaks, fills, etc. Either book sent for \$2, or both for \$3. Circular sent free. TEACHERS WANTED to open schools in cities where we are pated the area of the area of the area.

CHRISTENSEN SCHOOL OF POPULAR MUSIC Suite 6, 20 E. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Illinois

Mr. Breeskin has but one show a week. However, I have five shows to order now and in a short time we expect to have a good start. I will be at the Library Room from eleven to twelve each day except Saturday and Sunday, and our circuit organists are at liberty to borrow any numbers upon request. One of my duties will be to know who has each number and when they will return it, and if it is torn on its trip to stick it together again. Each organist pays one dollar a week, which is given to Manager Wesley Etris and he passes it on to me. That pays for the music as it comes in and it is worth one dollar of any organist's money to have a Breeskin score sent to them ready for use, even if they didn't have the privilege of borrowing numbers for their own scores. It is a plan that could be adopted by other companies, and as soon as it is generally known will be watched with interest. The organists, in this new venture, will also have the valuable co-operation and advice of Fred Starke, composer and violinist, also arranger and business manager of Breeskin's Symphony Orchestra.

# A NEW BRIDGE



No. 18 For Tenor Banjo 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4" ......50c each

For the professional orchestra player. Made

of the finest hard maple obtainable,—quartered. The ebony insert is firmly glued on and is protected by side walls of maple. An ideal hand-finished bridge for the modern tenor banjo. A. D. Grover & Son, Inc.

Long Island City

## 20 Selections on Approval You take no risk! We will not ask for a cent unless you are satisfied with the value of the music. Simply attach this ad to your card or letter-head to show that you are a teacher or professional player and entitled to this approval shipment. State whether you want music with guitar or piano accompaniment. We will ship you 20 selections, with graded studies of

**BROCKMEYER'S** Graded Teaching Music for TENOR BANJO MANDOLIN AND GUITAR

If you don't like the music, RETURN IT. If you like it, pay a special introductory price. Real elementary music—weaterful for teaching beginners. We also publish graded music for full banjo or mandolin orchestra.

Crescent Music Pub. Co., 5169 Delmar Ave.

# Kaai's Method and SOLOS for Ukulele & Tiple

This practical method contains all the Major and Minor chords by the Chart, Number and Note System. Shows how and when to use them in Song and Orchestral Accompaniment. Such fascinating Strokes as roll, Shuffle, double shuffle, jazz, syncopated triple and etc., explained in a sismiple manner. Playing from notes as well, with finger and with plectrum treatises, Progressive melodic exercises, simple Hawaiian Solos and Songs. How to transpose and harmonize. A complete instructor in the Hawaiian style of playing. Contains such numbers as My Bonnie, Repining, Mauna-kea, Sweet Lei Lehua, Mai Poina Oe I'au, Akahi Hoi, Mau Girl, Aloha Oe, Moonlight Hawaii and You, Vista Mista Kista, On the Beach at Waiki-Ki, Rotorus Waltz, Roselani Waltz, Onehunga Waltz, Roki Hoki, Tofa Ma Feleni (Samoan Song), Aloha Baby Boy, Dear Heart, Hawaii, El Recuerdo, Lauia Waltz, Kawehi, etc.

Price, \$1.00

Price, \$1.00

THE CHART MUSIC PUBLISHING HOUSE
136 West Lake Street Chicago, Illino

# **DIRECT from PARIS**

Comes the cream of European Mandolin and Guitar music—the writings of such brilliant minds as Mez-zacapo, Bara, Fantauzzi, Munier, Marucelli—names that are household words wherever the Mandolin and Guitar are played—music that is played by beginner, amateur, artist. A postal card request will put into your hands our new folder.

**DIRECT from PARIS** 

THE MAXIMUM PUBLISHING CO. Importers of Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Music 1716 Chestnut Street Philadelphia, Pa.

Send for my list of one hundred and thirty-five compositions and arrangements for the

#### Hawaiian Steel Guitar Used by teachers everywhere. A course graded from easy first grade numbers to difficult fifth grade work. No better music

grade numbers to difficult fifth a written for studio use or recitals. J. D. SCHURMANN, 1010-17th St., Denver, Col.

# GIBSON HARP GUITAR

In Faultless Case \$110

H. L. SHRYOCK R. D. 3 Elyria, Ohio

# THE PLECTRUM PLAYER GIUSEPPE PETTINE

MAESTRO MARIO BACCI of Rome, Italy, gives a most timely hint to all the plectral aggregations throughout Europe who still continue to use the old name of "Estudiantini" for their ensembles. We had the same trouble in this country when our early plectrum ensembles termed themselves "Mandolin Clubs," but fortunately it did not take long to convince them that the

proper name was Plectrum Orproper name was Piectrian Or-chestra — providing of course that the full family of fretted instruments was represented. Lovers of the fretted instruments in Italy should heed Maestro Bengile birt and give their Bacci's hint and give their organizations a more noble name.

'WHATEVER YOU DO -- DON'T"

Such was the somewhat twisted advice an old lady gave another person about NOT doing that which was out of time and out of GIUSEPPE PETTINE "Whatever you play — don't PLAY the unfitting," it seems to hit our case. Are the

plectrum instruments in their full aggregations appropriate mediums through which to interpret indiscriminately all kinds of compositions orginally intended for the grade orchestra? We believe they are not, therefore when making transcriptions for the fretted family of musical instruments great care should be exercised.

The moderns, with their wonderful and complicated orchestrations, are out of the question, excepting perhaps some few excerpts from them, while with very few excep-tions the old classics seem to be quite appropriate. The retted instruments very often are shown to a great disadvantage by using an unwise arrangement of some composition that requires all the resources of the modern grand orchestra to "put it over." For good material, we would advise arrangers to look into the works of Mozart, Clementini, Boccherini, Rossini, Verdi, Schubert and even some

The modern elaborate compositions are fit only for home consumption, in so far as mandolin orchestras are concerned; "home consumption" we mean that if arrangements of this calibre are made, they should be used as instructive pieces for the plectrum orchestra and not for public per-formance, as we are sure that only ridicule will ensue from formance, as we are sure that only ridicule will eliste 1 only such a proceeding. The ambitious leader and the members of his orchestra will derive plenty of spiritual satisfaction by playing, say an arrangement of a Schumann Symphony, but it would be most unwise, out of time and out of place, to play it before the public, no matter how skillfully perormed. We beg our arrangers to take into consideration

1. A modern symphony composition with its intricate construction, even when played by schooled musicians under a master conductor, can be enjoyed at first reading only by the "the select few."

2. A modern composition of the highest type draws upon the timbre, compass and peculiarities of many different instruments.

3. Concerts where such a class of music is played usually draw from the musically cultured public only.

Is the plectrum orchestra, such as we understand it today, in a condition to meet and match these conditions? We never could satisfy our listeners, and if they were discriminating musicians we simply would show them the unfitness of ensemble to cope with the composer's musical conception; if ordinary people, they would be bored to death, for our orchestras lack the wealth of tonal color necessary to paint the musical picture designed by the composer so that it would be perceived by them.

The fretted instruments are the instruments of the people, and are wonderful educators in things musical. There is plenty of good music fitted for our instruments, therefore, let us omit from our Public repertoire the works written for the grand orchestra that tax the full resources of such a body and confine our public performances to that which always will be fitting to time and place. "Whatever you do - Don't!"

J.~C.~D.,~Baltimore,~Maryland Q.~Will you please outline a list of study material for acomplete course of mandolin instruction leading to diploma and teacher's certificate? I have been teaching the mandolin and tenor banjo for one year at the Kaspar School of Music, Inc., the only chartered school in this city that includes instruction on these instruments. Please give in full detail as possible, as the school is waiting to use same in listing requirements for diplomas and certificates.

A. To answer your query fully places the conductor of this department in a rather delicate position, as he himself is the author of quite a few books dealing with mandolin pedagogy. However, you may pass over any mentioned books and pieces bearing my name as being merely sug-gested by a self-pleased mediocrity, for outside of those there is ample material from which to select and upon which to build a thorough mandolin course that should be satisfactory from every point of view. Almost everybody today acknowledges that the mandolin is no longer a fad. It is

now studied seriously for its own sake as an instrument, and a serious course of study is not only usual but expected. The old-fashioned "self-instructors" and cheap methods that teach a person to play in twenty-five lessons are today wholly out of the question.

Preliminary studies usually are divided into two books, and these should be chosen from the following authors: Bellenghi, Branzoli, Calace, De Christofaro, Munier, Odell, Petiengin, Branzon, Caiace, De Christofaro, Munier, Odell, Pettine. This preliminary study will provide for only a working knowledge of the instrument, however, and by "working knowledge" we mean that the student has gone. over the ground of positions; double, triple and quadruple stops; and all embellishments, scales and chords. This usually requires two years of real serious study and the usually requires two years of real serious study, and the student is then able to learn pieces of moderate difficulty without the aid of the teacher. But this is only the first step, as after that a student will have to specialize on each branch of technic in order to become a finished player, teacher and musician.

From my experience as a teacher of the mandolin, in addition to the above mentioned elementary books by the authors named, I have found that I cannot get along without Books I, II, III and IV of Munier's Scioglidita; Books II, III and IV of Ducts by Munier; Duc Style by Pettine; Plectrum Mechanism by Pettine; Right and Left Hand Harmonics by Pettine; Scale Studies, Chord Studies and Exercises in Double Stops (all for violin) by Schradieck.

With material as outlined, and many pieces that can be selected from composers such as Abt, Arienzo, Calace, Cambria, La Scala, Leonardi, Mezzacapo, Marucelli, Munier, Pettine, Ranieri, Siegel and Stauffer, a progressive and finished "Mandolin Course" should easily be mapped out. Each individual of course usually has other books and pieces to add to or substitute. Along with the study of the instrument's technic, before students are ready to graduate they must have a knowledge of at least the elements of harmony, such as may be found condensed in the beginners' books by Emery and Chadwick. I will now give the course of study pursued in my studio. This may be taken for what it is worth, but that it has produced good results is proved by pupils who now rank with the best mandolinists in this country.

The beginner is started on Volume I of Method by Pettine,

and by the time this book is finished three or four simple pieces have been given in conjunction with it. I find good teaching material in Simplicity, March (Pettine); Ochio di Sole, Polka (Billi); Red Rover, March (Weidt), and Ciao, Valse (Billi). Part II of the same Method is next given. After the student has gone through the positions (these are merely touched upon up to page 27 of the book), the Duo Primer (by the same author) is used, and studied conjointly with the other book as a recreation. By the time that two-thirds of Part II has been finished, the student has progressed far enough with the *Duo Primer* to have outgrown the easy style of duo playing and more serious pieces in that form are given; these are selected from compositions and arrangements by Weidt, Odell, Stauffer, Pettine and

Munier's studies (Schioglidita, Part I) are given while the second volume of the Method is being further studied, and the second volume of the Munier *Duets* is studied for sight-reading. These books are all studied conjointly until the Method has been finished up to page 60; the latter is then dropped, and the remaining studies are left for future use. All the foregoing is what I call the "first grade" of study, and a student that has passed through this grade is expected to

a student that has passet through this grate to expect the upper play presentably pieces chosen from the compositions of Abt, Arienzo, Mezzacapo, Maruccelli, Munier, Pettine, etc.

The "second grade" course starts with The Modern System of the Plectrum's Mechanism by Pettine, and after the student has gained a good start on that the Duo Style of Mandolin Playing (Pettine) is given. These two books are studied conjointly until page 22 of the Duo Style is reached, then that book is set aside and more difficult pieces in the duo style are given. The Plectrum's Mechanism is taken up at every lesson, Scale Studies by Schradieck are started, and the third volume of the Duets (Munier) is studied for sight reading. (Note: When studying the duets the pupil is expected to practice all the difficult passages at home.) Later on, the second volume of Munier's studies are taken up, together with the first elements of harmony. With the completing of this grade, besides other lesser pieces, a student should be able to play Valse Brilliante (Abt), Love Song (Munier), First Prelude (Calace), Capriccio Spagnolo (Munier), Fantasia (Abt), Murmuring Brook (Pettine), Fantasia from Trovatore (Pettine), Valzer Concerto (Munier), and First Concerto

in A Minor (La Scala).

The "third grade" takes up volumes three and four of Munier's Studies, Exercises in Double Stops (Schradieck), Chord Studies (Schradieck), Right and Left Hand Harmonics (Pettine), fourth volume of Duets (Munier), and the following pieces: Concerto in C Major (Munier), Concerto Patetico in G Major (Pettine), Fantasia Romantica (Pettine), Concerto in D Major (Ranieri), First Concerto (Calace), Second Prelude (Calace) and Third Prelude (Calace). The study of Elements of Harmony is completed. For students who need more practice the following will be very profell. These Proc. (Concerted to Op. 71. (for two violing)). useful: Three Duos Concertant, Op. 71 (for two violins), by DeBeriot; Violin Studies, by Mazas, volumes II and III; 3d, 4th, 5th and 6th Airs Varie for Violin, by

Melody for November, 1926

BACON WINS WORLD'S CHAMPIONSHIP

Fretted Instrument Notes



FREDERICK J. BACON World's champion old-time banjo player with championship cup and the Silver Bell banjo with which he won it.

THE Old-Time Banjo Players' Contest held at Lewiston, Maine, in October, as one of the pageant of progress features was quite a success. This contest was under the same auspices as the old-time fiddler contest which made Mellie Dunham famous. Many of the banjoist entrants were unable to appear, but there were enough of them on the program to make it extremely interesting and they moreover played in a manner that won the immediate and sincere approval of the considerable crowd that at-tended. Judging from the response of the audience to each number, the five-string banjo is one of the most popular of instruments. Frederick J. Bacon, President of the Bacon Banjo Company, Inc., of Groton, Connecticut, and a long established banjo player of great skill and excellence, won first prize and is now the gratified possessor of a silver loving cup, which is tangible proof of the fact. Carrying with it, as it does, the undisputed title of the World's Champion Old-Time Banjo Player, the winning of this Contest and cup is a fitting culmination to Mr. Bacon's career, as outlined in this magazine last month. A short tour over one of the leading vaudeville or photoplay house circuits for Mr. Bacon would seem to be a logical development.

San Francisco, California. - Mrs. Alice Kellar-Fox, prominent as a musician and instructor in the fretted in-strumental field, and well known to past readers of The CADENZA, is making a big radio hit with her ukulele, Hawaiian guitar and banjo playing, as well as singing, from station KGTT. Her first broadcasting on July 21, when she was announced as "one of the world's greatest ukulele players," included sixteen numbers and occupied

Holyoke, Mass. — Mr. Joseph F. Pizzitola, instructor of tenor banjo, mandolin, ukulele, and guitar, of 30 St. Jerome Avenue, is forced to seek larger quarters in the Victory Building because of increased business. The "Pizzitola Strummers," an organization managed and trained by Mr. Pizzitola, broadcast one of their programs over Station WBZ on September 30, at eight o'clock.



HICKS BROTHERS (BOB AND DICK) 1 A snappy tenor banjo team now being featured in the De Luxe theaters of the Publix Circuit.

"I Never Expected a Banjo to Perform Like that for

That is what practically every professional banjoist or teacher has exclaimed upon examination and trial.

It's a bigger value than they have ever expected. The price is a distinct shock, for you can't get a more accurate scale if you paid a thousand dollars for your "Joe."

The Ludwig KINGSTON (Tenor Model) or the Ludwig KENMORE (Plectrum Model) are professional instruments. They have the tone, the power and the scale of banjos selling at twice the price and more.

> Try it yourself at your Ludwig dealer's or ask him to get one on trial for you. We will ship a Kingston or Kenmore model for trial to authorized music dealers in your city.

Ludwig & Ludwig Professional Banjos

1611-23 N. Lincoln St.

The KINGSTON

The KENMORE

#### The Celebrated FIT-RITE PICK



For Tenor Banjo & Steel Gultar Used by teachers, professionals and students. Biggest selling finger picks on the market. 40c per pair, regular or small size. Obtainable from all jobbers and dealers. HAROLD ORTH, Mfr.

BANJOS -- SAXOPHONES JAZZ BREAKS—ENDINGS—BLUES—SOCK CHORUSES Hot and Novelty Playing – Just off the press—New—Up-to-Date—Chords in the making and finished—Models explaining in a simplified way all the tricks, breaks, endings, etc. Learn how and when to apply them. Don't guess—don't copy. 20 lessons—loose leaf-terms moderate. Write for booklet-mention instrument. SCHWAB'S CHORD AND HARMONY SYSTEM

#### READY The Master Method for Tenor Banjo

By WM. MORRIS

Contains: Original Studies, Complete Chord Charts, Chords in all Major and Minor Keys, Arrangements on Popular Old Favorites and Folk Songs, with 2nd Tenor Banjo Chord arr. Operatic Classics, Original Duets, Breaks and many other features. Worth ten times the money. Can be had for popular Price, \$1.50 (Usual discounts).

THE DANDY FOLIO—Ten popular style duets for Tenor Banjo \$1.00 DON SANTOS, 55 ORLEANS ST., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

MANDO-CELLO SOLOS Alice, Where Art Thou . . . . . Liliuokalani

Aloha Oe

Arranged by Jas. H. Johnstone

Mando-Cello Solo with Guitar and Piano Acc.
Gibson Folio No. 1, Mando-Cello solo
Gibson Folio No. 2, Piano Acc.
Gibson Folio No. 2, Piano Acc.
Gibson Folio No. 2, Piano Acc. 60c net each 50c " 50c " 50c " JAS. H. JOHNSTONE Music Pub., 934 Osborne St., Kalamazoo, Mich

POET AND PEASANT LIGHT CAVALRY MORNING, NOON AND NIGHT

Not exactly simplified arrangements, but the weak spots have been so strengthened that the heretofore shaky passages go over with such a zip that it feels easy. Modern American band instrumentation, containing Alto and Bass Clarinet and Pedal Tympani parts. Primarily arranged for full band, but so thoroughly cued that small bands can play them with rich effects. PRICES, FULL BAND, EACH \$2.80

Conductor Score 50c

A Whistling Novelty THE WHISTLING FARMER BOY AT FEEDING TIME

A march size novelty hit that will score on any pro-gram. Drummers have a fine time working in the dog bark, cow-bell, horse, mule, duck, rooster, etc. Composed and arranged by Henry F'llmore. PRICES: Full Band, 47c Small Orch., 52c

Twelve Fillmore Trombone Smears

Bull Trombone Dusty Trombone Bones Trombone Het Trombone Shoutin' Liza Trombone Mose Trombone

Send 10e for our complete Sample Solo Booklets to our Band Music. Also ask for circular on the "Bennett Band Book" and

FILLMORE MUSIC HOUSE, CINCINNATI

# VERNE Q. POWELL

SOLO FLUTIST AND TEACHER

will receive a limited number of pupils For terms address

No. 326 Nottingham Building 25 Huntington Avenue BOSTON

Repairing of Fine Woodwind Instruments given special at-ention under personal supervision of Mr. Powell.

# Kindergarten Music Series

To begin youngsters on piano, violin, cornet and clarinet. Exceptional for class work. Fine for children's concerts. Quick results, interesting, thorough.

Price, complete, \$1.50 Piano only, \$1.00 Other parts each, 30c. KIRCHEIS MUSIC COMPANY

NORTH CAROLINA

# SCISSORS, PLEASE!

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Publishers for One Year, beginning with the issue of (Name) (Street) (Town and State) Amount enclosed \$.

SPOKES FROM THE HUB NORMAN LEIGH SPOKES MAN

THE INITIAL CONCERTS of the forty-sixth season of the Boston Symphony Orchestra were given Friday afternoon, October 8, and Saturday, October 9. The program follows: Overture Der Freischutz (Weber); Two Nocturnes Nuages and Fetes (Debussy); Suite from the Ballet Chout, Op. 21 (Prokofieff); Eroica Symphony (Beethoven). Mr. Koussevitzky was tendered the customary warm ovation by audience and orchestra. It is true that this warmth was less conspicuous at the conclusion. true that this warmth was less conspicuous at the conclusion of the Beethoven number, which was due no doubt to the latter's unfortunate placement on the program

The orchestra gave a concert in the new Memorial Hall, Plymouth, on Tuesday, October 19, which was rather noteworthy for the fact that it is somewhat unusual for a com-munity of the size of Plymouth to undertake to bring to its citizens a musical organization of the size of the Boston Symphony with the concurrent assumption of financial liability which the act entails. The project was fostered and the guaranters dug up by the Teachers Club of Plymouth, which showed a courage and vision to be complimented in the highest degree. That the event was successful from every angle simply proves that almost anything can be accomplished by unshaken faith and relentless industry.

MOREY PEARL, who for a number of years has dispensed Jazz with true American abandon amidst the silken splendors of "The Tent," was recently the object of a

solicitude scarcely to be qualified by the adjective "tender."

It appears that Morey, of late, has been in the habit of parking his Whazizname Eight on a street in the rear of the "Tent" during that period in which he and his team indulged the caprices of a dance-mad public. For a time all went well until a series of untoward happenings to his tires forced upon Morey (loth as he was, being a musician, to think evil of his fellow man) the conviction that someone was perpetrating dirty work at the crossroads. To baldly state a painful fact, Morey was continually finding nails in these tires placed with such exactitude not to say precision that the thought of chance having to do with the phenomenon was repugnant to sanity and against the dictates of com-

Morey carried his forebodings to the nearest police-station where his lamentations were received by the gendarmerie as the somewhat exuberant manifestations of a temperamental nature. However as time and crime proceeded hand in hand Morey's indignation waxed more profuse in quantity and piercing in quality until, in despair of surcease from his anguished warblings by any other means, the chief of the *sbirri* delegated two of his henchmen

to probe the sordid mystery to its turgid depths.

These artists in the detection of social rebels concealed themselves one night across the way from the scene of the dire happenings and in due course were rewarded by the appearance of a female of the species, from the house in front of which the distracted Morey was wont to park his

This person after carefully peering about, placed an unknown something just in front of the right hind hoof of Morey's steed and prepared to retire. A hint was enough for the sagacious officers who, stopping only to give an extra polish to their badges, made a swift and unexpected appearance before the astounded female, inquiring

sternly "Wot t' ell?" An examination of the mysterious object so carefully placed revealed that Morey was due to receive a little gift in the form of a half dozen or so of shingle nails, their points neatly protruding skywards through a strip of canvas. The explanation of her act, by the bashful donor, was to the effect that the coughs and protests given forth by Morey's car, forced in the wee sma' hours to once again pick up life's nightly round, disturbed that slumber so necessary to the conservation of the curves of youth and the retention of a school-girl complexion. She had believed

that a hint or two might relieve the distressing situation. This explanation cast a pale melancholy over the countenance of the judge, who might have forgiven the vindictive outbreak of shingle nails had the lady claimed objection to Morey's jazz music, but he saw no loophole in the law whereby the unstifled midnight exhaust of a flivver would be deemed justifiable cause. We understand that the lady in the case is now exerting her ingenuity in an institution where it is under better control. In the mean-while peace reigns once more in the Back Bay police station and Morey, his anguish assuaged, now dispenses jazz with even greater abandon than before amidst the shimmering splendors of "The Tent."

THE BOSTON PHILHARMONIC Orchestra, Ethel Leginska, conductor, was launched on the fickle sea of public favor, October 24th, with the following program: Overture to Oberon (Weber); Fifth Symphony (Beethoven); Prelude, Op. 8, Triumph of Life (Peterka), (first time in America); Hungarian Fantasie (Liszt), (Leginska at the piano and conducting); Overture to Tannhauser (Wagner). The audience was large and enthusiastic. It can be said

of the orchestra that under Leginska's firm hand it gave a very satisfactory performance considering the fact that this was its first public performance as a unit, although it was quite apparent to those attending (the writer unfortunately not being thus numbered) that its component parts are of varying degree of excellence. This of course is



ETHEL LEGINSKA oso who recently made her debut as con-

to be expected under the circumstances and will no doubt be remedied as time goes on by methods which suggest themselves.

"The 'novelty' by Peterka gave off the odor of yester-year," says R. R. G. in the Boston Herald. "His prelude . . . must have been written when he was very young By the evidence though of its workmanship musician of maturity devised it. . . The only pity is that that kind of thing has been heard too often to make

the effect today it might have made twenty years ago."

This venture will be watched closely by those interested in such matters. One cannot but help speculating as to just what will be the result of the injecting into Boston's musical affairs of a new symphonic organization. With two others already on the field, the Boston Symphony and People's Symphony, it is a question in many minds as to whether or no the supply will not somewhat exceed the demand. That the Boston Symphony will not feel the effects of this overcrowding is scarcely worth noting, but what its influence upon the People's Symphony and the prospects of the new orchestra will be is quite another

On the one hand we have an organization which has passed its novitiate and achieved a firm footing in our musical life, with a clientele of its own, and having played under the successive batons of competent if not eminent conductors. On the other we have the Philharmonic with its friends yet to make, headed by a pianist of international reputation to whom the conducting of a symphony orchestra is still a somewhat novel experience, although she has demonstrated her fitness for the task on known orchestras.

There is nothing to be gained by pussyfooting around the fact that these two organizations are competitive even to the extent of holding their concerts on the same day of the week. As to whether both survive, which it is sincerel hoped will be the case, or if not both, which of the two wil remain with us, is a subject which calls for some rather delicate prognostication. We would rather not attempt the feat.

There is one point which must be remembered, however. The People's Symphony is a co-operative affair in which the performers are paid only and if the profits of the respective concerts warrant it, whilst the Philharmonic is a purely private enterprise, which circumstance entails the payment of the men even if no profits are forthcoming. Whether this will have a decisive effect upon the fortunes of the two orchestras will depend largely, of course, upon co-relative circumstances. Time is on the Bench.

It is interesting to readers of this magazine that two of its highly esteemed department conductors occupy solo desks in the orchestra — Rudolph Toll (clarinet), and AGIDE JACCHIA the popular ex-conductor of the Bos-

Melody for November, 1926

ton Symphony "Pops," who resigned that position last spring because he objected to the rather novel practice of pulling ushers off the floor to fill the depleted ranks of his orchestra, has just returned from a trip to Italy. On any other matter but his activities with the Boston Conversatory of which he is the head, Mr. Jacchia is, consciously, a man of mystery.

A SERIES OF LECTURES with music on the regular concerts of the Boston Symphony Orchestra commenced October 13th in the Lecture Hall of the Boston Public Library. These lectures are under the auspices of the Massachusetts Division of University Extension in co-operation with the Library and are designed as one reads in a notice issued, to aid "those who wish to gain a keener enjoyment and appreciation of symphonic music as well as for teachers and students of music." The plan is for an analysis with musical examples, on each Wednesday, of the music to be performed at the Boston Symphony Con-

Now that radio has so enormously enlarged the audience of the Symphony these lectures should take on an even greater significance than heretofore. The extremely nodest fee of one dollar charged for the course makes it about the freest thing in this country we know of - not excepting our fellow citizens (in theory).

THE PERCY ENSEMBLE CLUB consisting of pupils drawn from the Calvin A. Percy Violin Studio made a name for themselves on the air when, recently, they broadcasted rom WNAC, Boston. O. M. Static the radio critic of the

Post had the following to say of the event:
"The best of the local entertainment was furnished from WNAC by students of the Calvin A. Percy violin studio, and the best offering on their varied programme of vocal and instrumental music was the playing of *The Hymn From* Iphegenia in Tauris of Gluck by a violin quartet of students. This number was one of the best musical offerings we have heard in many a day and too much congratulation cannot be extended those who mastered the intricacies of this beautiful yet difficult number.

"Another fine feature on the same programme was the work of Muriel G. Blanchard, soprano, who sang among her many songs Gounod's Romeo e Guilietta. This song, always a favorite of mine, was sung with all the feeling which Miss Blanchard has at her command, and I was

Mr. Static does not state whether or no Miss Blanchard sang the entire five acts of his favorite song. If the affirmative be so, we congratulate her on the remarkable range of

We, ourselves, have before us a picture of this ensemble as we write. It consists of as intelligent a group of youngsters as we have clapped an eye on this many a semester. No doubt the glory goes, and rightly, to Mr. Percy for the quality of their performance. Nevertheless it cannot be gainsaid, if one's optics are to be relied on, that the

THE OLIVER DITSON COMPANY of Boston has just released the following information in regard to the redjustments in its personnel, made necessary by the death of C. A. Woodman, managing director of the company. William Arms Fisher, formerly editor-in-chief has been made vice-president and will also continue in the capacity of publishing manager. Charles Fonteyn Manney moves from the post of assistant editor to that of editor, Edward W. Briggs, secretary and treasurer is now, in addition, a director of the company. A new member of the organiza-tion, David C. King, formerly of Detroit, comes to the house as general sales manager, a newly created position. Mr. King has had a wide experience in the sales game having identified himself in the past with the general insurance business and also having held the position of dis trict sales manager with various concerns. We wish him the best of success in his new surroundings.

#### NORTHWEST NOTES

ACKIE SONDERS and his orchestra of the Venetian Gardens in the Olympic Hotel are shortly to record for Brunswick. A report to this effect had been circulated around Seattle, but no official confirmation was given until September 8. Jackie has won an enviable reputation here, having played at the Chanticleer and Club Lido, besides a stage engagement of several weeks at the Pantages

George Lipschultz and his orchestra were little short of a sensation at the new Broadway, Portland. George played a violin solo, in addition to the orchestra's concert.

Went to the opening of Seattle's new Fifth Avenue Theater September 24. George Lipschultz has a wonderful twenty-piece orchestra, which works perfectly under his baton. His directing technic is perfect and his conducting is irreproachable. Mr. Lipschultz and his orchestra are featured in concert on the rising stage, as well as in the Fanchon-Marco presentation on the stage proper where they feature the latest popular numbers. George is succeeded at the Broadway Theater, Portland, by his brother

Irving Lipschultz. Francesco Longo enjoys J. O. M. very much. He now has Sam Wineland's Coliseum Orchestra and George Lipschultz's Syncopating Soloists for opposition, but Francesco has eight real artists in his ensemble, and with the high quality of music featured at all times he becomes a bigger draw each week. You will remember that he is at the

Jan Sofer succeeded Sam Wineland as conductor at the Coliseum, Seattle, on Saturday, October 9.— J. D. Barnard

# SIX SUPERIOR SUITES

of Especial Value to Photoplay Organists and Pianists

# DEMENTIA AMERICANA 1 Static and Code

By GEORGE L. COBB

2 Hop House Blues

Excellent for cabaret scenes, situations implying restless hurry, and situations typical of the modern American advanced jazz influence.

3 Owl on the Organ

4 Savannah Sunset

# THREE SKETCHES FROM OLD MEXICO

By Cady C. Kenney THE FLOWER GIRL No. 2 IN THE FLOATING GARDEN No. 3 SERENADE

For Mexican or Spanish scenes, romantic or picturesque

# TOY TOWN TALES

No. 1 INTRODUCTION No. 2 THE TIN SOLDIERS No. 3 DANCE OF THE DOLLS

No. 5 THE WOODEN HORSES

### A Love Episode in Birdland By Theo. Bendix

No. 1 THE GENTLE DOVE (Alove) No. 2 THE BROKEN-HEARTED SPARROW

No. 3 THE MERRY LARK (A joyous)

No. 4 THE MAGPIE AND THE PARROT

Typical of woodland scenes and romantic situations of the type suggested by the sub-titles.

(Also published for band and orchestra)

No. 4 JACK IN THE BOX

Descriptive of childhood scenes, care-free and light-

# LOVE SCENES

By Chas. Bendix

No. 1 THE MEETING No. 2 ROMANZE No. 3 PERTURBATION No. 4 BARCAROLLE

No. 5 WEDDING BELLS For romantic situations and love scenes of the sort indicated by the titles.

No. 1 Twilight in Benares

# A NIGHT IN INDIA

By George L. Cobb Descriptive of scenes of Hindoo mystery, of Oriental types and of situations of foreign or exotic character.

No. 2 The Fakirs No. 3 Dance of the Flower Girls

No. 4 By the Temple of Siva

No. 5 March of the Brahman Priests

ALSO PUBLISHED FOR ORCHESTRA

Each Suite complete For Piano ..... 50c net

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. BOSTON M AS S.

# **ACENTS WANTED FOR THE Cushing Baton Metronome**

Its up and down beat gives the accent and musical rhythm like a director. Must be tried to be appreciated — and a single demonstration sells it. Many uses. Indispensable for student's practice; ideal for small groups. Used in schools, studios and homes; approved and recommended by leading teachers and directors. Noiseless, free, elastic swing. No winding; no springs; runs fifteen minutes. Prepares pupils for accompaniment work, for playing under director, etc. Handsome, durable. 10-inch baton.

Price, \$5.50 Shipped postpaid with privilege of return and refund. C. O. D. if you wish.

Send for 7 Free Lessons Send your professional card or write on business let-terbead and we will forward seven lessons illustrating seven essential principles necessary to good playing. No charge or obligation.

E. O. CUSHING 579 Mass. Ave. Cambridge, Mass

THE JACOBS LIBRARY for Elementary and Junior \* SCHOOL ORCHESTRAS

> May we send you miniature 1st Violin Parts of these 24 delightful Compositions for young musicians? THEY ARE FREE

Walter Jacobs, Inc. 120 Boylston St. Boston, Mass.

The Price is \$2.00 for either Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly or Jacobs' Band Monthly (Canada, \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50). Both magazines for \$3.00 (Canada, \$3.50; Foreign, \$4.00).

# For the SAXOPHONE **PLAYER**

# Fifteen Solos

For E-Flat Alto Saxophone WITH PIANO ACCOMPANIMENT

Solo Book . . . 75c net Piano Acc. . . \$1.00 net

A collection of attractive solos of medium difficulty, selected from the most successful numbers of leading modern writers; carefully arranged and edited.

Published by WALTER JACOBS, Inc.

BOSTON, MASS.

### FREE SERVICE FOR MUSICIANS

Why trouble to write each publisher for ORCHESTRA OR BAND MUSIC We supply everything printed in Music, and a postpaid at

PUBLISHER'S PRICES today for free catalog. ORCHESTRA MUSIC SUPPLY CO.
Broadway Dept. L NEW YORK

# When Bright Lights Shine

Greatest White Way Novelty Sensation. Successfully featured by SOUSA, MORSTAD, WRIXON, ZACKIE MOORE, Orch., 40c. Piano, 35c. Order Now.

Pub. Earl E. B.—Melodies, 1340 Madison St.

# RAG CLASSICS

Modesty, Pegasus, Victory, Camel Walk, Broadway, all for \$1.00 postpaid. Include addresses of 10 friends who play the piano and we will send gratis a copy of Joplin's "School of Ragtime," retails for 50c. Popular Hits, Rag Classics, Novelty Solos, Folios, Popular Piano Methods a Specialty, all at money saving prices. Ask for catalog that interests you.

Sparks Studios, Box 116, Norwich, Conn.

#### A Love Episode in Birdland By THEO. BENDIX

A charming and effective suite. Four numbers of medium difficulty.

Piano Solo, \$1.00 Small Orchestra, \$1.75 Full Orchestra, \$2.50 Band, \$3.00 WALTER JACOBS, Inc., BOSTON, MASS.

# New College

"Stanford Forever" By E. R. FLINT
Full military band arrangement including flutes, tympani, alto and bass clarinets. 50c a copy. (Victor Record 20053A)
Published by
STANFORD UNIVERSITY BAND
Stanford University California

Send for FREE Sample Violin Parts of Selling Agents

**HAWKES** BELWIN, Inc.
701 Seventh Ave., N. Y.C.
PUBLICATIONS

# What's Good in New Music

THERE is nothing outstanding in publications of the past month that I have received. Frankly, the best of the output is in the popular music, which in increased tunefulness is showing a turn for the better. For the rest, I have felt compelled to decline to review several numbers, and, as I say, there is nothing really noteworthy among the remainder, though they are entirely adequate to

ORCHESTRA MUSIC

fill out thin spots in your library.

Santanna, Tango de Concert by Bryan (Schirmer Gal. 305).

Medium; quiet Spanish 2/2 Moderato in C minor.

This is a tango that is different by virtue of departing from the conventional ryhthm and treatment. The woodwind contrapuntal runs, the cross rhythms and unexpected accents, and the subjugation of melodic line to style of the first section render the fluid melody of the trio the more significant when it appears. Altogether a Spanish number above the average in atmosphere and musicianship.

ETERNAL POEM, Valse Intermezzo by Weiller (Ascher Masterworks 622). Easy; light 3/4 Valse moderato in Masterworks 622). Easy, light 5/4 Valse indetated by D major. Although the major portion is marked Valse lento, it is obviously one of those fast moving waltzes, of the type heard in most any vaudeville show for dumb acrobats or cheesecloth ballets. It doesn't mean any-

thing, but is a convenient filler. GAVOTTE-CAPRICE, by Bortkiewicz (Ascher-Benjamin 3515). Medium: light 4 4 Allegretto in G major. In general all Gavottes are pretty much alike, but this is set apart by more or less unique treatment of some extended development. Instead of falling into the customary A-B-A form, the middle section is expanded to provide material of

greater interest. Mona, Chansonette by MacLean (Hawkes 6432). Medium; quiet 4/4 Moderato semplice in D major. Somehow Mavourneen seems to be mixed up in this piece, though the resemblance can't be pinned down, beyond a general parallel outline. From F to G there is a right-hand companiment that looks like jig-saw puzzle, but for the most part everything is clear sailing. As the resemblance to Mavourneen indicates, the number can be profitably used as either an Irish or a Scotch theme. There is an appealing little lilt to the phrases, and opportunity for effective rubato.

MARCHE TRIOMPHALE, by Baron (Belwin Ed. Argt. 23).
Medium; light martial 4 4 Marcia Maestoso in F major.
A forceful concert march. The treatment is brilliant throughout, particularly in the bass figurations. The rhythm is always virile and varied, and there is an effective climax.

tive chmax.

CHIFFONS AND LACES, Minuet a l'Antique, by Baron
(Belwin Conc. Ed. 109). Easy; light quiet 3/4 Minuet in
D major. This is the third sample in this column of a
number that by its own efforts lifts itself above the dead
level common to numbers of its type. Like the Tango and the Gavotte, the Minuet has a tendency to be just a minuet and nothing more. That is a common char-acteristic, or lack of characteristic, of dance patterns. This one, however, has an airy delicacy as light as its title, and as graceful.

A SUNSET ROMANCE, Tone poem by Caryll (Rossiter). Easy; light quiet 4/4 Moderato in C major. Not

Easy; light quet 4/4 Moderato in C major. Not striking music, it nevertheless flows along with an easy grace in long melodic lines of pleasing contour.

PATROL OF THE PELICANS, by Cobb (Rossiter). Easy; light characteristic cut-time Moderato in C major. An introduction similar to the Parade of the Wooden Soldiers or the Kinky Kids Parade leads to a catchy staccato march-like melody under crisp afterbeats. The number is a good investment because of the characteristic timbre of the first strain.

AMERINDIAN (Indian Lullaby), by Borch (Belwin Cin. Inc. 62). Easy; quiet, Am. Ind. 2/4 Andantino in B minor. There is Scandinavian blood in this Indian. Borch continues to be somewhat reminiscent of Grieg, which is not to be construed as denying his own musical gifts. The number has a haunting appeal, and Borch is unquestionably one of the best composers writing photo-

play music.

In Hong Kong Street, by Humphries (Ascher-Benjamin 3516). Medium; light Chinese 4/4 Allegretto delicato in A minor. Here is an excellent Oriental incidental. The music is of a calibre that, despite its set form, might almost seem to to have been lifted from Madame Butterfly. Granted that this Chinese idiom is easy to cultivate, there is still excellent workmanship

shown here.

Nippfiguren Ballet (Knick-Knacks), by Schebek (Ascher-Benjamin 3272). Easy; light cut-time Allegretto grazioso in G major. A graceful little intermezzo of no particular significance. Just a filler.

SERENADE ITALIENNE, by Schebek (Ascher-Benjamin 3273).

Easy; light 3/4 Andante in Ab major. Herr Schebek would not appear to be a composer of too overwhelming gifts. The numbers flow along easily, but they don't mean very much. It is perhaps in numbers of this calibre that the hue and cry against competing importations is most just. If an importation fills a need, let's have it. But in numbers of this stamp, it must be admitted that we have tons of stuff just as good and better.

POPULAR MUSIC

Because I Love You, by Berlin (Berlin). Berlin's latest waltz seems to be having better luck than its predecessor. At Peace With the World. Personally I think they are both good ballads, and I fail to see why the other one didn't go better. This one has been arranged with the melody in the left hand like You Forcat to Remember. the melody in the left hand, like You Forgot to Remember.

Elsie Schulzenheim, by Friend and Silver (Berlin). Another one of those That Certain Party affairs. A new type of hit is always sure to find a host of imitators trailing after it. Let me call your attention again to the growing tendency toward simple rhythms.

While the Years go Drifting By, by Kahn and Burke (Feist). Another simple melodic idea of straightforward rhythm that carries itself along in a quasi-march

HI DIDDLE DIDDLE, by Coon and Keidel (Feist). This jingly song, built on the nursery rime idea, fails to impress me particularly, yet it must be well liked, judging by the phonograph sales. Played in a dotted rhythm, it has its appeal.

has its appeal.

Out of My Dreams, by Miller and Cohn (Forster). I mention this one simply for the utility and interest it may have by being an adaptation of Liszt's Dream of Love. It adheres so closely to the original that one wonders why the third phrase is altered.

In Love to County You My Supportunity by Containing

YD LOVE TO CALL YOU MY SWEETHEART, by Goodwin, Shay and Ash (Weil). Milton Weil is a good picker. This and the next number are both mighty good melodies. Paul Ash's interest is presumably confined to featuring it and lending it his name for a financial consideration. THERE'S A LITTLE WHITE HOUSE ON A LITTLE GREEN

HILL WHERE THE RED RED ROSES GROW, by Rose and Akst (Weil). Not knowing which section of this mouthfilling phrase is the official title, I give it to you complete. I am now going to propound the ancient enigma
—which came first, the chicken or the egg? If you will compare this with the next number, and then take my word for it that the melodies are as similar as the titles, you will begin to smell smoke.

THE LITTLE WHITE HOUSE (with the Little Green Blinds at the End of Honeymoon Lane), by Dowling and Hanley (Shapiro, Bernstein). This firm is apparently becoming interested in production tunes. This and the next are both from *Honeymoon Lane*. Incidentally this and the above, of similar text and texture, are both very swingy numbers, with the odds on the Weil number, in my

HALF A Moon, by Dowling and Hanley (Shapiro, Bernstein). A catchy number built on a tricky little rhythm Still the number is a production tune rather than a hit, with that intangible difference in quality and more subtle

IN A LITTLE GARDEN, by Whittemore and Iula (Shapiro Bernstein). This is one of this firm's two present hit tunes, the other one being listed below. This one is one of those roller coaster melodies, gulping up and down in long cadences.

one cauences.

ME Too, by Woods and Sherman (Shapiro, Bernstein).

One of those semi-suggestives supposed to stimulate the imagination. The extra choruses leave little to it, however. There's a good rhythm, and the catch line

Mary Lou, by Lyman and Robinson (Waterson). Here's a nice easy sentimental song with one of those completely soothing melodies. More power to it. This and Me Too each have three composers' names attached, but the middle one is out of luck so far as I am concerned. Life's too short.

THAT NIGHT IN ARABY, by Rose and Snyder (Waterson).
The probabilities are that this fox-trot, ostensibly written for The Son of the Sheik, is another attempt to capitalize Valentino's posthumous popularity. At any rate the song has not the bad taste to be written around the death itself, as in the case of another recent song, and the melody itself has character and infectious

rhythm.

On the Riviera, by Gilbert, VanLoan and Rich (Harms)
Another Valencia, from the same publishers, and almost
better than the original, I think. The story is that Feist
gave this number to Harms in order to avoid appearing
to imitate Valencia, notwithstanding that they had it
first. Incredible as the story is, it is more or less subtentiated by the presence of members of the Reist stoff stantiated by the presence of members of the Feist staff

among the composers.

Moonlight on the Ganges, by Myers (Harms). An exceptionally good Oriental fox-trot. I defy you to play it and not like it. It's really good.

I JUST SAID GOODBYE TO MY TROUBLES WHEN I SAID

HELLO TO YOU, by Davis, Burke and Wohlman (Clark).

Another jawbreaker of a title, but the chorus has a really catchy rhythm, syncopated but not too much so.

### Virtuoso of the Saxophone

Melody for November, 1926

THE life-animated prototype of the accompanying in-animate photograph is Mr. Chester Hazlett, a man whose name is fast coming to be as familiar in the eastern and central parts of the United States as it is on the west



CHESTER HAZLETT

It was during the late war when for the first time Hazlett heard the saxophone really played by an artist — Rudy Wiedoeft, then a U.S.

marine at the California Mare Island training station, and playing occasional saxophone solos at the St. Francis Hotel in San Francisco. From all reports (before he ever heard it played) Hazlett always had supposed the saxo-phone to be merely a freak or novelty instrument not worth the attention of legitimate musicians; but upon hearing it played by Wiedoeft he instantly realized the musical possibilities of the instrument when in the hands of an artist, revoked his former erroneous opinion, and decided to accomplish with the saxophone what he already had accomplished with the clarinet.

Acting under this inspirational impulse Chester Hazlett took up the study of the saxophone as seriously and earnestly as he had studied the clarinet (which he did not discard by any means), and soon gained an enviable reputation as a dual soloist of first rank. For several seasons he was saxophone soloist and first-chair man with Paul Ash at the Grenada Theater in the Golden Gate City, and during that period his saxophone solos were special features on all the Ash programs. At that time Paul Ash had the same vogue in San Francisco that he now has in Chicago, where at the present time he is a pronounced success at the new Oriental

In the summer of 1925 Hazlett was engaged by Paul Whiteman as his saxophone soloist and first-chair man of the reed section. In this position he achieved tremendous success, his solos forming an important part of the Whiteman programs. While still retaining the remarkable tone and technic in his clarinet playing which might mislead anyone into believing that to be his only solo instrument, he also displays a relatively beautiful quality of tone and fine musicianship on the saxophone which has won him additional fame. He was well received and greatly

liked in Europe during the recent Whiteman trip.
All of Chester Hazlett's saxophone solos are played on a
Selmer alto, yet nevertheless he owns and plays six other Selmer instruments. Although it is the larger music centers wherein Hazlett has gained the most of his fame and success, he loyally attributes much of the latter to the fundamental training acquired in his home town — a little village in Indiana whence have come many folks with mighty pens to startle the American literary world, and to which he adds his quota of reflected musical fame. -M.V.F.

#### Wilmington, Del., Police Band (Picture on Jacobs' Band Monthly cover for November)

"When constabulary duty's to be done, A policeman's lot is not a happy one.

THUS runs the closing couplet of the famous "Police man's Chorus" in the Gilbert and Sullivan opera,
The Pirates of Penzance. Maybe yes and maybe no, but if
the noted English librettist has ever heard or seen this pictured band "manned" by a city's blue-coated guardians of the peace he might possibly have written: When playing and parading duty's to be done, a policeman's lot is one of

and parading duty's to be done, a policeman's lot is one of music fun.

The November J. B. M. cover plate presents the Wilmington (Delaware) Police Band, a body that after much public discussion pro and con became an organized band on July 6, 1925, and after only one year of work is now an efficient and excellent playing body. The success which this band has attained, and most likely will continue to attain, can be attributed to first, the hearty support of the citizens of Wilmington; second, the hard-working "cops" themselves; and third, to the ability and energy of its first director, Mr. Harry M. Brubaker. Mr. Brubaker still retains the supervision of the band, but has turned its active directorship over to George Black. Jr. turned its active directorship over to George Black, Jr.
The present conductor is shown at the right of the picture holding a baton instead of the usual "locust." — M. V. F.

# JACOBS' Easy Grade Orchestra-Band

#### **INSTRUMENTATION**

SMALL ORCHESTRA Includes Sax. Band Arrangement)

1st Violin (lead)
2d Violin Ob. and 2d Violin Acc. 3d Violin Ob. and 3d Violin Acc. Viola Obligato and Viola Acc.

Bass and Eb Tuba

1st Clarinet in Bb 2d and 3d Clarinets in Bb Solo Eb Alto Sax. (Lead ad lib.)
C Tenor Saxophones (Alto & Tenor) Eb Alto Saxophone Bb Tenor Saxophone

B<sub>7</sub> Soprano Sax. (*Lead ad lib.*) E<sub>7</sub> Baritone Saxophone 1st Trumpet in Bb (Cornet)
2d and 3d Trumpets in Bb (Cornets Trombone (Bass and Treble Clefs)

Drums
Bb and BBb Basses (Treble Clef)
Bb Bass Saxophone Solo Plectrum Banjo (Lead ad lib.) Tenor Banjo Chords Piano (Conductor)

FULL ORCHESTRA 1st Violin (lead) 1st Violin Obligato Oboe Soprano Sax. in C (Lead ad lib.) Horns in F Eb Altos and Melophones Baritone (Bass Clef) Baritone (Treble Clef) 1st and 2d Trombones 1st and 2d Tenors

BAND

(Includes Sax. Band Arrangement

\*Solo Bb Trumpet (Cornet)
\*Solo Bb Clarinet \*1st Bb Trumpet (Cornet)
\*2d and 3d Trumpets (Cornets) \*1st Bb Clarinet \*2d and 3d Bb Clarinets Oboe Soprano Saxophone in C Solo Eb Alto Saxophone C Tenor Saxophones (Alto & Tenor) Eb Alto Saxophone Bb Tenor Saxophon Bb Soprano Saxophone Eb Baritone Saxophone

\*1st and 2d Altos [Melophones and] \*3d and 4th Altos [Alto Saxophones] Baritone (Bass Clef) Baritone (Treble Clef) \*1st and 2d Trombones \*1st and 2d Tenors Bass Trombone (Bass Clef) Bass Trombone (Treble Clef)

\*Basses and Eb Tuba \*Drums Eb Cornet Bb and BBb Basses (Treble Clef) Bb Bass Saxophone The \* indicates double

# **EDITION**

COMPLETE for EITHER BAND or ORCHESTRA Playable in Combination

Golden Glow. Waltz ......A. J. Weidt Kiddikins. Doll Dance . . . . . . . A. J. Weidt Boston High School Cadets. March. . F. Sordillo

PRICES FOR EACH NUMBER

(Except Canada and Foreign) SMALL ORCHESTRA AND PIANO ... FULL ORCHESTRA AND PIANO ... BAND .... 
 SMALL ORCHESTRA AND PIANO
 75c net

 FULL ORCHESTRA AND PIANO
 \$1.10 net

 BAND
 75c net

 Solo E½ Alto Saxophone and Piano
 25c net

 Solo B½ Trumpet and Piano
 25c net

 Extra Piano Part
 15c net

 Other Extra Parts, ea. 10c net
 10c net

Walter Jacobs, Inc. BOSTON, MASS.

Sole Agents for the British Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted) The B. F. Wood Music Co., 84 Newman St. Oxford St., London, W. 1

#### F. E. Olds TROMBONES THE PERFECT TROMBONE. MADE TO YOUR ORDER. LARGE STOCK, QUICK DELIVERY

Catalog Free

Time Payments Arranged JOHN J. HILL, Eastern Representative 24 Warren Street. Newark N. J.

#### **NON-PRESSURE PRODUCTS**

New Improved Non - Pressure Mouthpieces NON-PRESSURE VALVE AND SLIDE OIL New and Used Instruments Repairing and Replating

Treatise on Mouth-piece Technique, cov-ering Correct Attack, Lip a nd Muscle Building. Postpaid, price \$1.00. NON-PRESSURE Afton, Iowa

YOU
KNOW

THAT NUSS MFG. CO.
Of HARRISBURG, PA., does the best repairing of
KNOW

Clarineta, Flutes, Brase Instruments, Drums, etc. They
also have the best plating plant in the country.

**MUSIC ENGRAVERS** 

Manicke & Dellmuth, E. DEDHAM MASS.

THREE SKETCHES FROM OLD MEXICO By CADY C. KENNEY, should be old in every theater and concert library WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 120 Boylston St., Boston

The second question came from the corner where scribes the editor who always has a reply but never an answer.

There was a hint of feminine snicker. "He means it's a matter of make-up — and color" said the office boy, dodg-

ing the stenographer's eraser.
"Or type," put in the shipping clerk. "Now if you could

put your ads in blonde type—

The serious-minded member of the force unwrapped himself from his work. "You are all too superficial. While it was the force to the force unwrapped himself from his work." is a matter, primarily of appeal — or attraction — that first gets attention for the girl or the ad, it takes something more

to hold the attention. Brains, for instance.
"Now take a good example — starting with ads first," went on the serious-minded person, ignoring the blonde stenographer's anticipatory smile. (The s.-m. person can

Now take a good ad — the one on the inside of this month's cover. How do you react to that advertisement? Just suppose you are a reader and you are holding a complete copy of the November magazine instead of a mere

press proof of the cover.

"If you are the orthodox magazine reader you notice the ad pointedly as you turn the pages of the new magazine to see what it has to offer you. Perhaps you only glance at the page, but the glance is enough to cause you to tuck in the back of your mind a sort of subconscious date with yourself to turn back again and find out what it's all about.
There was attraction — appeal — promise of something

"Later on you return to the page — and the promise is fulfilled — because a smart advertising man put some brains in the thing. There is something more than surface appeal there.

"What is the secret? The picture? Yes, but that's only part of it - although an exceptionally important part Here is a little group of men whose attention seems to be held by something very interesting. Did you ever pass such a group on the street, at the club, or anywhere without an impulse to join them and share whatever it was they were finding so interesting?

"That is just what has happened to you here. If, on your first glance through the magazine you resist the tem-tation to pause and get into the discussion because of the lure of what might be in store in other pages, sooneor later you return and join the group and listen to what is being said just as you would listen if you were physically present in such a little company. One of the men is talking, and despite the fact that you happened along in the middle of a sentence, as it were, you get the drift - " will admit that I get over those fast passages easily.' personal experience is always interesting, much more so than mere statements of fact — abstract information.

"The picture and the paragraph beneath it give a sugges-tion of the conversation which takes place in the group you have joined, and turn loose in your imagination a whole flock of thoughts centered around this King trumpet. Whether or not you are in the market for a trumpet it is just natural for you to continue on through the advertisement. Even the technical descriptive paragraphs take on an aspect of personal interest - you wade through 'em as blithely as you would peruse the mechanical speci-fications of a fine automobile after the product has caught

your eye in a show window or on the magazine page.
"Ever stop to think what dry reading specifications and technical descriptions are - and how many people devour them? Not because they crave education, but because they actually find them interesting? Thank the automobile for that. Everybody is interested in cars - and everything connected with owning and understanding a fine machine is a matter of personal interest to most of sport reading mechanical descriptions. Dozens of times I have caught myself checking up on the crank shafts, steer ing knuckles and whatnot; in fact, whenever I see a list of specifications gotten up in the common style adopted for the purpose I am tempted to read them through even though they are more or less Greek to me. I don't have to understand all about it to be interested and impressed.

"When I stop to think of it, I realize that it is the actual description of the Liberty trumpet and its important features so easily drawn into the atmosphere of interested conversation that makes the advertisement impressive to me. I confess I don't quite understand all the technical

terms and descriptions, yet I feel positive that the Liberty is a good trumpet and worth investigating —"

The stenographer yawned audibly, but decoratively.

"And a lot of things I have said can be applied to blondes, also brunettes," said the serious-minded staff member as he put on his hat to go out to lunch.

"Gee," said the stenographer, "there's a lot to know about advertising. I guess nobody knows it all."
"Right both times," the shipping clerk replied. "And that's all true about girls. But you can learn a lot by the shipping clerk replied." - Z. Porter Wrigh studying 'em."

(As reported by J. P. H. to, the Boston Herald)

Percy Jones, "the Rachmaninoff of Kansas," left yesterday for New York where he will continue his study of the piano. Percy's benefit recital held last Monday night at Odd Fellows' Hall was a complete success and netted him

#### MR. LOAR'S ROUND TABLE

Editor of the Take It or Leave It Page

My dear Mr. Take-It-Leave-It: — Do you want to perform a noble act, or is such a thing so foreign to your nature that the danger in attempting such a performance entirely outweighs the possible ethical and economic value of the contemplated noble action? Anyhow, I noticed the other day in a paper from Orlando, Florida, that a Floridian gent was being treated for poisoning in the local infirmary. According to the account I saw, the treatment consisted of an endeavor on the part of the attendants to keep the man awake by administering cold baths and anecdotes. It occurred to me that it might be a fine thing for you to do to send some extra copies of the magazine to Orlando, especially your particular (?) page, so that they could use it in their unique medical practice. It might be a good plan, however, to change your heading to "Take It or You Leave Us."-F. Levins, Roxbury, Mass.

What do you mean, F. Levins - are we the cold baths or the anecdote? Then is poisoning in the local infirmary necessarily serious? You must mean he was poisoned in the regionibus supplemental index. Tell us - we are anxious to know.

#### WISE CRACKS

George Cobb:—Arthur, that was a lovely tune I heard you playing just as I came along. I don't ever remember of having heard it before. What's the name of it, anyhow? Arthur Morse: - That wasn't a new tune, George. That was the same old one that you've heard me play time after time, but I've just had the piano tuned.

According to statistics recently compiled by someone or other, one out of every hundred of our total population is mentally deficient - and apparently the other ninety-nine

Lady Orchestra Conductor (indignantly): "You didn't play that fortissimo at all. Didn't you know what I

meant when I motioned to you?"

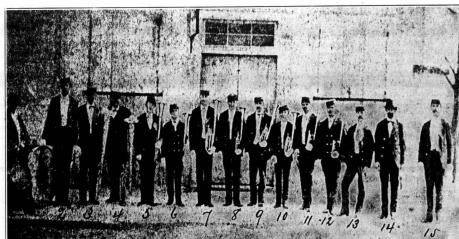
Smart Horn Player: "Sure! I thought you wanted a date after the rehearsal." — A. Stephens, Grand Rapids.

### FOR YOUR PICTURE BOOK

Here is another picture that gives an excellent though somewhat dim idea of the prevailing vogue in band uniforms and instruments of fifty years ago. The original photograph was supplied by Hugh T. Hart of Hart's Palmetto State Band, Spartanburg, South Carolina, and he secured it from Mr. Irwin, baritone player in the band shown in the picture. Mr. Irwin informed Mr. Hart that there were only three living members of this band, and since then the number of survivors has again been di-

it, but we left them on for the benefit of musicians who

At the same time, we modestly aver that despite the The figures were marked on the photo when we received



Only the photograph was almost faded out. It's the Union South Carolina Band as it looked in 1875

MUSIC AND ART DEPT.

OUR COMPLIMENTS TO MR. NEWMAN!

WE SEE that Jean Goldkette, the Detroit dance orchestra impresario, gets his name in the papers by trying to organize a jazz band among the wild animals at the New York Zoo. And now no self-respecting columnist will pass up the opportunity to make the obvious comment that one wonders why the dynamic Jean bothered to go to the New York zoo for players when he was doing so well with the band he had gathered together in Detroit. In fact, Goldkette's unique experiment unfolds all kinds of opportunities for snappy remarks from the anti-jazzists and other defenders of the faith — for instance, Mr. Ernest Newman, the eminent British critic who recently devoted so much energy and language to giving Paul Whiteman some publicity.

We can imagine Mr. Newman discussing the statements attributed by the papers to Mr. Goldkette. Mr. Goldkette

is quoted as saying, "An animal has an ear for music."

Mr. Newman would miss a good cue if he passed this up.
"Undoubtedly!" we fancy we hear him say; "at least we have never observed any beast in or out of captivity performing on a saxophone." Mr. Goldkette says further, "I have experimented with all sorts of beasts in various "I have experimented with all sorts of beasts in various zoos in the Middle West and I have observed in most instances that they are possessed of musical natures. The musical abilities of course are purely native but I believe they can be cultivated." "God forbid!" interjects our synthetic quotation of Mr. Newman. "A donkey's uncultured have is for more extensionated." cultured bray is far more satisfying than Yes, We Have No Bananas, and if cultivation according to the jazz 'artists' idea has the same effect on the animal that it does on the clarinetist and wow wow trumpet player, pray let the wild beasts stay wild, uncultured and uncultivated!'

Then Mr. Newman might continue as he perused Mr. Goldkette's unique and interesting discussion, "When Mr. Goldkette states that he has the permission of the city authorities and naturalists to conduct his jazz experiments in Central Park Zoo, one is inclined to reflect on the marked advantage of the human animal over the poor brute in the cage, who cannot even write articles for the paper to express

"Mr. Goldkette also says that he will employ some regular players from his band to stimulate the animals with their clarinets and saxophones. 'Animals,' he says, 'ap-pear decidedly to react to such stimuli.' This I have

already noticed. See my discussion of Paul Whiteman.

"Mr. Goldkette further says," the eminent Mr. Newman might continue, "that 'experiments have proved the apparent restlessness of the hyena is merely his natural sense of tempo and rhythm, the lion's roar is like a sousaphone, the monkey's chatter is like a piccolo.'

monkey's chatter is like a piccolo.

"Mr. Goldkette, I feel, is mistaken. What he should say is that the jazz players of the piccolo, the sousaphone, the drummer, etc., merely give very poor and unrestrained, not to say slanderous imitations of the wild vocalizations of the hyena, the lion and the monkey, and in other attributes than that of sound production offer remarkably life-like

emulations of the lowly jackass."

Perhaps the foregoing is not written quite as pungently as Mr. Newman might put the same ideas. We believe, how-ever, that we have anticipated the general gist of his thought and hope we have thus saved him the trouble of burning out a few fuses in case he should have run across the story of Mr. Goldkette's interesting and unusual experiment.

comparative feebleness of our own efforts, the effect undoubtedly is equal to Mr. Newman's best, and the subscribers and folks everywhere will have exactly the same opinion of jazz music - for or against - as they had before.

# MONTANA

# The Cowboy Banjoist

EN ROUTE

WEEK OF

Melody for November, 1926

November 8 Scollay Square Boston, Mass.

November 15 Last Half

St. James Theater Boston, Mass

> November 22 Last Half

\*DXC\*\*DXC\*\*DXC\*

Keith's Theater Salem, Mass.

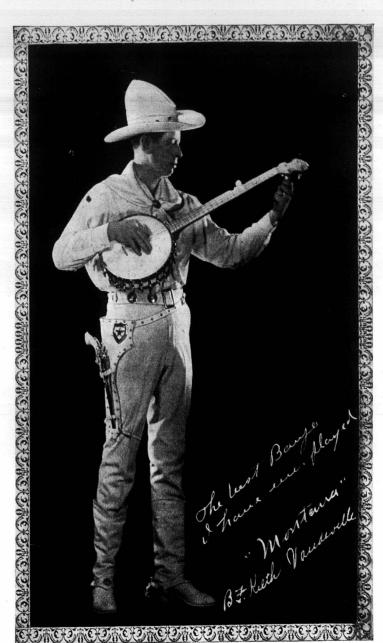
November 28

First Half Brockton, Mass. Last Half

> December 5 First Half

Fitchburg, Mass.

Haverhill, Mass. Last Half New Bedford, Mass.



"After an experience of thirty years on as many different makes of banjos, I now *only* use the  $B \otimes D$ Silver Bell" -Montana

\*SOMES \*SOME \*SOME \*SOME \*SOME \*SOME \*SOME \*SOME \*SOMES \*SOME \*SO

いがのまるがのまたのがのまたの

\*CHACK ROMCK ACK

66 \ ONTANA," a name to reckon with in Banjo history. This splendid Banjo Artist has created a sensation by his wonderful work during the past few years in the largest theaters throughout the country. To see his wonderful act you can easily see why he is called "The Cowboy Beau Brummel." He also has a standing European offer. "MONTANA" is conceded to be the most richly dressed single man in this profession, and remarkable as it may seem, about everything he wears in his gorgeous outfit is a rare curio or relic.

The Bacon Banjo Co., Inc. GROTON, CONN., U. S. A.

B & D **SILVER** BELL **BANJOS** Used by

New Illustrated List of Revised Styles and Prices

Foremost Artists

# in 12 easy lessons

E. De Lamater's Own System

just as used by him in fifteen years' arranging, composing and teaching. Used and endorsed by leading professionals, amateurs, conductors and arrangers. The boiled-down, practical essentials of Harmony without tiresome study in an unbeliev-

#### LEARN TO MEMORIZE IMPROVISE. ARRANGE, COMPOSE!

All the short cuts plainly explained. Personal help, criticism and correction. Results guar-

Mr. P. O. Nicholson, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, writes: "I have gained more in four months from your lessons than from six years of previous harmony study." Five years of continued success teaching Harmony by mail.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

De Lamater Harmony System Dept. "O," 1650 Warren Ave. Chicago, Ill.

Send me FREE information and proof of results. It is understood that I am under no obligation.

# A Saxophone for \$2

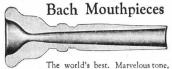


Hornola Mute

BARITONE \$4.00

5.... ALTOPHONE, S4 00 Write us a postal card with your name and address and receive our 100-page catalog

of all musical instruments by return mail. WILLARD BRYANT, 1425 Broadway Detroit, Mich.



The world's best. Marvelous tone, perfect cushion rim, easy to play high and low notes, and especially fine for staccato. Used by every prominent artist. Sold by all dealers. Write for circular. Vincent Bach Corp. 237 East 41st St., N. Y. C.

# My Home in the Southland

I ALSO REPAD SAXOPHONES

and polish and silverplate band instru-ments. Write for prices, naming inst. D. M. STITH 3318 2d Ave., Richmond, Va.

Why do more of the legitimate first chair men use Selmer clarinets than other makes combined?

# Popular Talks on Composition By A. J. WEIDT Adapted from Weidt's Chord System

No. 23-HARMONIZING MINOR MELODIES



LTHOUGH most of our readers are familiar with the A HITOUGH most of our readers are familiar with the Harmonic and Melodic Minor Scales, reference to them is valuable in analyzing the composition examples with this lesson; consequently, three forms of the minor scale are shown herewith. The harmonic scale (No. 1) is used for construction of the chords. In this form the distance between the sixth and covered in a form. form, the distance between the sixth and seventh is a tone and a half, moving upward (at "aa"), and the movement downward is made in the same manner (at "bb"). In the melodic minor scale (No. 2), the sixth when moving upward, is raised a half-tone for the purpose of better progression (at "cc"), but both seventh and sixth are lowered a half-tone when moving downward. This scale, however, is not used in this manner in practical composition and is therefore misleading to the beginner. The rhythmic minor scale (No. 3) is so called because it is not harmonized in the usual note-for-note style, but in rhythmic sections with accented notes. For this purpose, the fifth (E) has been repeated in each measure in order to have the accent occur on the root and fifth. It is otherwise the same as No. 2. At "ee" either Am or E7 could be used, according to the rule that a diatonic scale passage beginning with the accentuated mutual tone and ending with the accented root can be either tonic or dominant in harmony. In this case, the dominant should be used as it is the last

chord before the tonic at the close. Whether or not the sixth and seventh of the scale should be sharped when the melody in a minor strain moves upward, depends on the harmony indicated. In No. 4, ward, depends on the harmony are natural as the harmony is sub-dominant, but in No. 5 both notes are sharped because of the dominant harmony. It must be remembered bered that all examples shown are in a minor key. That it is not practical to use the harmonic minor scale in melodic passages moving upward, can be easily heard by but will have to postpone it until later, on account of lack

It is, however, possible to use the harmonic scale in melodic passages moving downward when the harmony is dominant, as shown in No. 7. Examples of this kind are by no means rare in compositions. A similar passage occurs in the descriptive number Goose Waddle, a Jacobs' Inc., publication. In fact, the editor wrote asking me if I had omitted the F sharp. I told him to leave it "as is" and in my opinion the effect is better than with F sharped. Example No. 6 shows that it is possible to move either

up or down with the sixth and seventh sharped (see arrows). Of course this applies when the harmony is dominant. No. 9 shows another example using the sixth and seventh ether natural, as at "ff," or sharp as at "gg," the movement being upward in both cases. No. 10 shows a curious example of the sixth (F) sharped with the movement downward, and in the same measure another "F," but an F natural; the melodic progression, however, is perfect. The F sharp at "hh" could even be changed to F natural without being radically wrong. "F" at "ii" cannot be sharped, however, without creating the effect of the melody being in the parallel major key. Try it and see.

The only reason I can see for this is, that when the sixth (F) is preceded and followed by the mutual tone (E) it cannot be artificially raised by the use of a sharp without creating the effect of a sudden change to the parallel major key (A). Although the melody in the first three measures of Nos. 11 and 12 is the same, the harmony can indicate either a minor or major key, depending on the progression of the last note (see arrows) and also on the harmony indicated in the last measure. The reason for this is, that there are two mutual tones in A minor and C major; two in E7 and G7, and two in A minor and F major.

SUMMARY

The melodic progression of the major scale, upward or downward, is strictly followed in writing melodies in major keys, but it is apparent, judging from the foregoing examples, that it is impossible to strictly follow the progression of the melodic minor scale when composing melodies in minor keys; i. e., raising the sixth and seventh each a half tone when moving upward and lowering them a half tone when moving downward, as shown in No. 1. No. 3 shows that a melody could be written by strictly following the progression shown in the Melodic Scale but there would be very little choice of motives if the rules of melodic progression shown in the melodic minor scale were strictly followed. It is also shown that it is possible to use the downward progression of the harmonic minor scale (see No. 7). My theories, or rather facts, may not meet with the approval of all our readers but I am sure they will at least give the student a new viewpoint. More examples of basic forms will follow in the next installment.

New Berlin, New York. - Frank E. Holmes, a wellknown soloist and musician of unusual capability and a successful business man, died at his home in this city on rust 17. last. Mr. Holmes was born in Columbus, N. Y. on October 22, 1863, and began the study of violin and flute very early in life. At the age of eighteen he entered the New England Conservatory of Music at Boston, and while Theater under the late E. C. Catlin. After leaving Boston he became associated with Thomas Preston Brooke in music publishing under the firm name of Brooke & Holmes. He was a soloist of more than ordinary ability and note; a composer, best known by his Silver Suckers Parade, that was featured by the Washington Marine Band; also an arranger of band and orchestra music. He organized the old Holmes and Mathewson Dance Orchestra, was connected later with the Port Henry Band and Orchestra, and during his music career had been instructor of at least 137 different organizations. Retiring from active music life, in 1912 he became president of the National Bank of New Berlin, and at the time of his death was successfully engaged in the business of Fire Insurance.

Hamburg, Penna. - Kramer & Smith are quite pleased with the success of their popular song Come on Big Boy.

They state that leading broadcasting studios, vaudeville artists and orchestras are featuring the number.

Melody for November, 1926

# Bands and Drum Corps for the last 65 years. Surely this is proof enough

that we can also please you with the right qualities at honest prices.

Let us send you Catalog No. 26B with Samples of Cloths and Quotations. **GEORGE EVANS & COMPANY** 132 North Fifth Street Since 1860 Philadelphia, Pa.

.........

# Band Uniforms

FOR ALL SEASONS AND OCCASIONS In qualities that give desired service at

RIGHT PRICES Catalog No. 400B Sent Free on Request The Henderson-Ames Co.

Kalamazoo, Michigan



### Let Us UNIFORM YOUR Band Also

The most particular and exacting buyers rely on the cloth quality, superior workmanship, correct style, and perfect fit of DeMoulin Uni-

Write for our beautifully illustrated catalog and splendid line of samples. You will want to see them before burned. We put the "FORM" in Uniforms

DeMoulin Bros. & Co.

Boehm Clarinets, which can be made on any kind of Boehm Clarinet? Pat. July 15, 1926. Information will be gladly furnished on request Also a full line of band instruments on hand, expert repairing on saxophones, clarinets, flutes and all band instruments. Maker of the famous Thieck Model Trumpet Mouthpiece. Formerly member of Minneapolis Symphony

H. SCHINDLER. 305 Cedar St. Milwaukee, Wis.



Prumpet-Cornet, \$8.00. P. P., C. O. D. FOR SALE-Wendler French Horn, single, new, \$75; N. Y. Star Blide J. V. Prohaska 1197 Van Alst Ave.

# Write for circular of "KRUSPE" Single and Doublehorns, THE MASTER HORNS OF THE WORLD. Heckel Bassoons.

The MARICOUX OBOE The finest Oboe made. 20th Century Saxophones. THE HART-WICK SPECIAL TRUMPET, and all musical instruments. R. G. HARTWICK, 781 Ocean Av., Brooklyn, N. Y.

### LEARN to DIRECT BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS

Get the Knowledge! Get the Knack! FREE BOOKLET on request. Diploma granted. Lessons by mail Virtuoso Music School, Dept. O, Buffalo, N. Y

#### Band and Orchestra News Briefs

Salem, Oregon. - It is now more than two months since the Elsinore Theater (considered one of the most beautiful houses in the Pacific Northwest) was opened, and business has been exceptionally good. Percy Burraston presides at the super-symphonic Wurlizter organ, and in addition to playing for the pictures and vaudeville gives daily concerts. The instrument has three manuals, fifteen sets completely wifed and is one worked installation. It was installed the state of the unified, and is an overhead installation. It was installed by Manley Cockroft of Seattle, and is a credit to himself and the Wurlitzer Manufacturing Company. Tourists

are profuse in their praises of theater and organ.

The new Bligh Theater will soon be ready for its opening This house also will have a Wurlitzer, but without overhead installation. It will have three manuals, but not so many sets as the Elsinore organ. At the time of writing the name of the organist has not been ascertained. When this theater opens its doors. Mr. Bligh will close his old house This will make two up-to-the-minute theaters in the city.

The Salem Band concerts, under the direction of Bandmaster Oscar Steelhammer, have been a big musical success this season. There are only two more concerts to be played, but it is expected that these also will draw record crowds to the state grounds. Oscar is to be congratulated upon his band and his choice of programs, for the most exacting taste cannot find fault with the varied class of compositions given or the manner in which they are played. Following the close of the concerts, this bandmaster will again appear as trombonist in the Elsinore Orchestra on vaudeville nights.

Cy Leadbeater has joined the ranks of Union musicians, and is hereby officially welcomed. Cy is working hard to become a full-fiedged organist, and Percy Burraston already reports him as an A1 pupil.

Boston, Mass.—A two-year agreement was signed a few weeks ago between representatives of Boston Musicians' Protective Association and the Allied Theaters of Massachusetts. In most instances, this agreement increased appreciably the wages of union musicians in local theaters and of other musicians that come under the jurisdiction of the Association. The increase averages 15% over the rates previously in force. The new schedule became effective on Labor Day which officially opened the fall season for most theaters and photoplay houses. Musicians employed in vaudeville and picture houses receive \$72.00 a week for 14 performances; in feature picture houses and legitimate theaters, 14 performances, \$94.00 a week; for 12 performances in burlesque houses, \$60.00 is to be paid, and for musical shows giving eight performances a week, \$64.00 a week. The conferences necessary to reach this decision extended through most of August. The union was represented by President Thomas H. Finigan and its committee in charge of price lists, while theater managers and owners were represented by Judge J. Albert Brackett, counsel for the Allied Theaters of Massachusetts.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. - In appointing Osbourne McConathy (long prominent as an instructor and author of text books) as director of its Department of Public School Music, the Coombs Conservatory of Music has added to its faculty a man of distinguished record, an instructor of eminent attainments and reputation, and an acknowledged authority on public school music work. From 1893 to 1903 Mr. McConathy was supervisor of music in the public schools in Louisville, Kentucky: from 1903 to 1913 holding the same position in Chelsea, Massachusetts; professor of music methods and director of the public school music department at the Northwestern University since 1913; and superintendent of the Eastern Sessions, American Institute of Normal Methods at Boston from 1910 to 1918. He is now director of both the Eastern and Western Sessions; member of, and president of, the music section, National Education Association; president of the Music Supervisors' National Conference; president of the Music Teachers' National Association, and director of the Louisville and North Shore Music Festivals.

Boston, Mass. — The Boston Civic Symphony Orchestra goes into its second season with a record of accomplish ment for last season that should be both an inspiration and a satisfaction to all those connected with the orchestra. The ensemble is maintained solely in the interests of capable players who wish experience in orchestral playing. Each member contributes a membership fee of \$2.00 which is used in the aggregate to defray the organization's expenses. Last year a personnel of seventy was kept throughout the whole season and a creditable performance in Jordan Hall in the spring evidenced conclusively the good work done by the organization during the season and the interest of the individual members in its success.

An organization of this kind is an actual necessity if musicians of American birth and training are ever to be extensively included in any of our great symphonic or-ganizations. An applicant for a desk in a symphony orchestra must have behind him much experience in the routine of symphony playing, and it is only through the

Why does Rudy Wiedoest "the champ saxophonist of them all" play Selmers exclusively?

# Henderson Uniforms

If your band wants distinctive, classy and attractive Uniforms of a high standard of quality, materials and workmanship write us for catalog illustrating the popular styles of Uniforms, Caps and other Equipments. Prices are lower than other manufacturers will quote if based on our superior outfits.

**HENDERSON & COMPANY** 

# BANDS! BANDS! BANDS!

ginning bands. In fact any band should use the Root Beginner's Band Book No. 1 Over half a million sold. Think of it. This is not a new and untried book. It is the "old standby" and is used thru-out the United States and Canada. Sample copy to leaders on request.

E. T. ROOT & SONS, 1516 East 55th St.

# "LOOK OUR WAY"



Write for Catalog and Samples of Cloth; you will be pleased with our low, reasonable prices. "Satisfaction, fit and workmanship guaranteed." R. W. STOCKLEY & CO., S. E. Cor. 8th and Walnut, Phila., Pa.

H. DeNight, General Manager 

# Clarke's-



Trombone Method Teaches how to play the slide trombone correctly. Furnishes a definite plan for systematic practice. Mailed upon re-ceipt of money order for \$2.50. Pub-lished by

ERNEST CLARKE 167 East 89th St. New York City

Good, Snappy Band Arrangements made from Lead Sheet, piano, or rough sketch. Copying done, transpositions made, etc. Price reasonable, satisfaction guaranteed. Ask me.

#### LEARN ARRANGING

E. C. Foster, Box 497, Durand, Mich.

FOR BAND OR ON 10 LESSONS
ORCHESTRA
New Simplified Method. Success Guaranteed. No previous knowledge of harmony necessary. Anyone able to read can now learn Harmonizing for Band and Orchestra, or any instrument or number of instruments. Circulars Mailed.

Orpheus Harmony School, 147 E. 23d St., N.Y.

# ALL MUSICIANS BEGINNERS

who play Cornet Trumpet, Trombone, French Horn, Alto, Clarinei or Saxophone and are troubled with Pressure. High Tones, Low Tonei Weak Lips, Sluggish Tongue, Clean Staccato, Poor Tone, Jazzing Name Inst'mt FREE POINTERS Beginner or Advance VIRTUOSO MUSIC SCHOOL, Dept. O, BUFFALO, N.

A Postal Card with your address will bring you at once a sample copy of THE MUSICAL ENTERPRISE FREE OF CHARGE—A Large Monthly Band and Orchestra Journal
Special Offer: — When sending for a Sample Copy include the names
and addresses of five others who are prominent Band or Orchestra
Musicians: we will send each a sample copy and book you on our
subscription List THREE MONTHS FREE.

W. M. KAIN, Pub., 42 Segal Bldg., Atlantic City. N. J.

### SHARPS & FLATS FREE - Something that will

interest you. Send for it today

HARRY L. ALFORD, CHICAGO, ILL.

for ORCHESTRA and for BAND

Complete for Either Ensemble - Playable in Combination

# Instrumentation

1st Violin Obligato 2d Violin Obligato } \* Viola Obligato {\*

Bass (String) 1st Clarinet in Bb 2d & 3d Clarinets in B

Oboes Soprano Saxophone in C C Tenor Saxophones Bb Soprano Saxophone

Eb Alto Saxophone B> Tenor Saxophone Eb Baritone Saxophon 1st Cornet in Bb 2d & 3d Cornets in B Horns in F } \*

Baritone (bass clef) Baritone (treble clef) 1st & 2d Trombones (bass clef) 1st & 2d Bb Tenors (treble clef) Bass Trombone (bass clef) Base Trombone (treble clef) Basses (bass clef)
E> Tuba (bass clef)

Tympani Drums Solo Cornet in Bb Piccolo †Eb Clarinet Solo Clarinet in Bb †1st and 2d Eb Altos †3d and 4th Eb Altos

Bb Bass (treble clef)
BBb Bass (treble clef)

Published in Thirty-Eight (38) Separate Books Arrangements by R. E. HILDRETH

#### CONTENTS

1.	Marche Romaine (Marche Pontificale)Gounod
2.	Romance in Eb
3.	Pilgrim's Song of Hope (Communion in G) Batiste
4.	Minuet in GBeethoven
5.	LargoHandel
6.	Valse des Fleurs
7.	Pilgrims' Chorus. From Tannhauser Wagner
8.	Berceuse
9.	Prelude in C# Minor Rachmaninoff
10.	Veil Dance. From "The Queen of Sheba" Goldmark
11.	Turkish March
12.	Unfinished Symphony
13.	Chanson Triste Tschaikowsky

Prices (Except Canada) Piano Acc., \$1.00 net. All Other Books, Each, 50c net

Solo Books: Eb ALTO SAX., 50c net; Bb CORNET, 50c net PIANO ACCOMPANIMENT, \$1.00 net

14. Marche aux Flambeaux . . . . . . . . . . . Scotson Clark

NOTE: The six books marked with † are exclusively for Band ensemble. The star (\*) indicates that the two parts are in one book but on separate staffs.

MANDOLIN ORCHESTRA: For 1st Mandolin, 2d Mandolin, Tenor Man dola or Tenor Banjo, Mando-cello and Plectrum Banjo use 1st Violin, 2d Violin Obligato, Viola or 3rd Violin, Obligato, Cello and C Tenor Saxophones. For Guitar use Piano part, or for Guitar bass notes only, use String Bass part.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS



V. F. CERVENY & SONS'

Bohemian Rotary Valve

BARITONES AND BASSES Catalogue Free

SOLE AGENTS

VITAK-ELSNIC CO., 4639 90. ASHLAND AVE.

A NEW AND MELODIOUS LITTLE OVERTURE BY A. J. WEIDT. VERY EASY!

Clarinets and Cornets in Bb. Parts included for Eb Alto, Bb Tenor and C Melody Saxophone WALTER JACOBS, Inc., BOSTON, MASS.

organization and maintenance of groups like the Boston Civic Symphony Orchestra that this routine, experience and sound appreciation of solid musical values can be

The auditorium of the Memorial High School is used for rehearsals, which are held weekly. Joseph F. Wagner, Assistant Director of Music in the Boston Public Schools, conducts the rehearsals and concerts gratuitously. The directors of the organization are Mr. Augustine L. Rafter, Assistant Superintendent of Public Schools; Mrs. William A. Fisher, of the Civic Music Association, Inc.; Mr. Warren Storey Smith, Musical Critic; and Mr. Frederick S. Converse, of the New England Conservatory of Music.

Detroit, Mich. - During the concert given by Lieutenant-Commander John Philip Sousa and his band, October 10, at Orchestra Hall, a new march, Pride of the Wolverines, was presented. This number has been just recently written by Sousa and is dedicated by him to the city of Detroit. It proved to be an excellent march, full of military vigor and giving the impression of freshness of inspiration. Sousa invited the Cass Technical High School Band to join his own organization for both the matinee and evening concerts and was so pleased with the work of the high school band boys that he departed considerably from tradition and motioned the Cass trombonists to join the Sousa ones in the line-up in front of the band for the grand chorus and finale of his new march. After the matinee concert, he presented to the Cass Band and its organizer and conductor, Clarence Byrn, a silver trophy "in appreciation of fine musicianship.'
The Cass Vocational Music Department has, by the way,

added to its faculty Roy Miller, who was a former member of Sousa's Band. Mr. Miller is well-known as a composer and is also the author of two textbooks, "Fundamentals of Music" and "Miller's Modern Method for the Clarinet." Mr. Miller will serve as associate conductor of the Cass Technical High School Band.

The week from October 3 to 10 might well have been called "Band Week" in Detroit. Princess Pat's Band appeared on Tuesday night; the Marine Band gave a concert on Wednesday, and Sousa finished up the week with two programs on the following Sunday. Commenting on this fact, the Detroit News had this to say: "The band is not considered a member of music's aristocracy. But the lines of music's aristocracy, like those of most other ones, are drawn by a company of self-appointed dictators, whose chief pleasure lies in telling the rest of the world what it should like and what it shouldn't. And so the band has suffered not at all from up-tilted noses, and maintains its splendid, robust place in the world's music. It is a forthright, plain-speaking musical personality whose voice is

Owego, New York.—The Fiftieth (Golden) Anniversary of the Nichols Band, celebrated on September 5, was a brilliant musical and social success despite rain, drizzle and dampness that somewhat curtailed intended out-door events and compelled the use of halls. Bandmaster Allen B. Kirby, organizer and leader of this band which is the second oldest in the country, was presented with a beautiful silver loving cup as an appreciative testimonial of his long and successful services covering a period of fifty years. The Anniversary was musically marked by two concerts.

The first had the coloring of a genuine "Old Home" affair, the regular membership of thirty-five being augmented to fifty by an influx of former members. Mr. Kirby, tall and white-haired, presented a stately figure as he led his "regulars" and the old-time band boys through a program of seven numbers that included Old-Timers, a medley introducing the old popular song of Sweet Rosie O'Grady The program of the second concert was suggestive of the nature of the event in some of the numbers. It opened with March, National Emblem, followed by the Overture, Silver Wedding, and closed with the Overture From Dawn to

Kalamazoo, Mich. - Chester Z. Bronson, one of the best known musicians in this vicinity died recently. Mr Bronson, or "Chet" as he was known to his friends, had seen over a half-century of active musical life. He had been associated with many noted bands and orchestras, among them being Brooks' Military Band and several well-known concert organizations. During the first few years of its existence, he was director of the Kalamazoo Symphony Orchestra and probably had as much to do with its successful inception and maintenance as any other one person connected with it. During the last three years, he had practically withdrawn from an active musical life because of the state of his health and the weight of the years that had been added to him. He had been for a good many years an active member of the Musicians' Protective Association, Kalamazoo, Local 228, and that organization was well represented by many of its members at his

I am today passing forward a requisition for Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly for our Department and shall recommend our students who are interested in instrumental work to become subscribers. — Albert Edmund Brown, Dean, Ithaca Institution of Public School Music, *Ithaca*,

Why do the highest salaried saxophonists buy Selmers?

# CHICAGOANA

Melody for November, 1926

LMER KAISER and his Radio Melody Masters have in their very capable hands terpsichorean destiny of the Riverview Park Bullroom. They have a better than average aggregation, and play to capacity at this much-patronized amusement park.

IT IS RUMORED that Albert Brown, who opened the giant Wurlitzer at the De Luxe Granada on the north side is leaving for another position. Brown came very highly recommended to this position, and is

> LEO SOWERBY internationally known American composer, is quite busy with his classes in harmony and composi-tion. Other activities include piano appearances with the local symphonic organizations and considerable choral conducting at

a pleasing showman at his in-

one of the leading churches. It would not be an exaggeration to state that Sowerby, a modernist, is the outstanding composer of Chicago, his compositions being played by the leading symphony orchestras of the world. He has promised a special interview to the writer, who, incidentally, happens to be one

BILL TUCKER and his band for more than a year have been featured at the Merry Garden Ballroom on Sheffield near Belmont. Tucker has one of the representative bands (jazz) of Chicago, which like all good chains has no weak links. The tuba player is one of the best I have heard for some time. The players are showmen and fine musicians. Their very high-class work has made the Merry Garden the rendezvous for all those who like refined musical entertainment, whether they dance or not.

THE PEREGRINATIONS OF AL SHORT and his boys have finally brought them to the land of the Red Flag and Revolution, for they recently arrived in Petrograd. The Capitol has surely made nomads, figuratively speaking, of Chicago audiences, much to their delight and appreciation. How Al can think up the many original deas he does for these jazz travels is certainly a mystery, but we have him stumped when he tries to musically navigate the North Pole.

ARSENE F. SIEGAL recently appeared as soloist at the Sunday noon Grand Organ Recital at the Chicago Theater. Also appearing on the same bill were Eddie Cantor and Clara Bow of Ziegfeld's "Kid Boots." Siegal is well known here, having appeared frequently in these

MARIE PARR, formerly of the Rivoli, Buckingham, Crescent, Castle and other theaters of the city will shortly preside at the Wurlitzer console in the Hollywood Theater, taking the place of your correspondent, who is leaving to fill a round of organ openings and concert engagements. She is an accomplished player and all-'round good fellow.

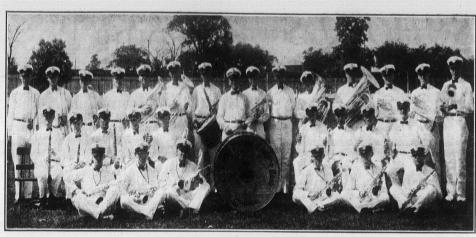
THE NORSHORE, the latest of the Balaban and Katz chain of super De Luxe Theaters, is featuring Carl Freed and his orchestra in Tantalizing Tunes by America's Jazz Wizards. This is one of the representative North Side houses of the city, and their musical presentations are well in keeping with the high standards of this remarkable

BENNY MEROFF and his band of twenty-five pep-sters recently opened the costly Marx Brothers Granada Theater on the North Side. Meroff has become a by-word; the L stations, surface car lines, billboards, newspapers and every medium of advertising fairly scream the name. It is unnecessary to say that you respond to their enticing propaganda, Benny Meroff sees to it that you are not in le least disappointed. Meroff is an overnight success in his line and the talk of the town.

A MARR & COLTON ORGAN at Kendallville, Indiana, was opened by the Chicago correspondent. It is surely a treat to play to the appreciative small-town audience. Incidentally, met the regular organist, Mr. Harold G. Hughes, who had come from Michigan to take the posicion. Mr. Hughes demonstrated most excellent taste in picture synchronism, clever orchestration and musician-ship. The Strand Theater will experience difficulty in re-

ESTHER HILBERT is one of the very necessary per solo number has been played at night so that Ambrose Larsen can get away for his broadcasting. She is very clever on effects, and well seasoned in professional experi-

ONE OF THE MOST GALA OF EVENTS was the recent celebration of a Mexican national holiday by the Mexican colony of Chicago. The notables of both govern-



W. F. HALL PRINTING COMPANY INDUSTRIAL BAND, CHICAGO, ILL.

ments were represented. Charming, indeed, were the native costumes worn by the dons and the exquisitely beautiful senoritas, who gracefully and sinuously glided through the steps of various native dances to the accompaniment of an all-Mexican orchestra. The orchestra personnel comprised W. Cervantes, R. Mendez, F. Cervantes, Gutierrez, O. Esponosa, L. Irtucci, J. Cervantes, M. Galvez and J. Dijoces, all from various parts of Mexico, but now residing in Chicago. A musical prodigy, Sr. W. Cervantes played an exceptionally good alto saxophone. He could hardly have been over thirteen years of age. The breath of Spain seemed to permeate the ballroom, which was decorated with Mexico's national colors, and the continentalisms of politeness and courtesy were refresh ing to one tired of the nervous tension of modern cities.

All in all it was quite an outstanding event, and one that is surely destined to bring two or three musicians into well-

W. F. HALL PRINTING COMPANY BAND

THE performance of the W F. Hall Printing Company Band at their annual picnic marked the debut of this snappy organization. The personnel of thirty men (including their conductor, Mr. Joseph S. Newton) was at-

tractively dressed in summer uniforms of black and white The band is a fitting representative of the world's largest printers of catalogs and magazines, and, being an all-Conn band is bound to forge ahead with the tedious routine of rehearsals while in the embryo, for good instruments (as stated elsewhere) are nine-tenths of the game

RATES — The charge for advertisements inserted under this heading in both "Jacobs" Orchestra Monthly and Cadenza" and "Jacobs" Band Monthly" is 5 CENTS each word per insertion. Initials and all characters count as words. Payment MUST positively accompany copy. No ad accepted for less than 50 cents.

TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS — Individual subscribers to either "Jacobs' Band Monthly" or "Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly and Cadenza," public school or college music departments and charitable institutions have the privilege of free use of this column with the following restrictions:

(1) We reserve the right to abbreviate all copy accepted for free insertion.

WANTED - A second-hand Gibson mandola with case. Playing condition more important than appearance. Will pay \$25. Address Box 1100, JACOBS ORCHESTRA MONTHLY 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass. (11)

FOR SALE — A library of 800 to 1000 numbers including full orchestrations, piano and violin solos, trios and organ numbers, assembled during many years of an active musical career. All of the music is in excellent condition and is cataloged and classified; must be sold to settle an estate. Address ARTHUR S. PINK-HAM, 29 Cushing Avenue, Dorchester, Mass. (11)

MUSIC PUBLISHERS ATTENTION — Here they are, the rage of the age. Just what you have been looking for. Two great hits. "My Spanish Rose" and "Do Like I Do." — A. MATZER, 209 East Northampton Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. (11) FOR SALE — York brass trumpet in case; like new. C. O. D. \$30.00 — GEO. H. HOELZ, Plato, Minn. (11)

FOR SALE — York silver plated trombone, gold bell (seven inch) high and low pitch, in perfect order; splendid action and tone. Practically new. Am changing instruments. Case fine. All accessories. One half price, r. e. \$50.00 cash. — ROBT. A. COON, 66 Washington Street, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

FOR SALE — Unused No. 844 \$85.00 Deagan Drummers' Special Xylophone. 3 octaves; tempered aluminum; floor rack resonators; good case; 545.00. — ARLETTA WUR-STER, Box 13, Amherst, So. Dak. (11)

AMATEUR BAND or ORCHESTRA in need of a director will do well to communicate with A. D. SMITH, Humboldt, Neb. Thirty years in band and orchestra work. (11) POSITION WANTED by a good trap drummer and xylophoncapable of rendering some fine xylophone solos. No faking on the traps. I play strictly according to the music. — GORDON AASGAARD, Lake Mills, Iowa. (11)

FOR SALE — New Three Star Boston trumpet in case. Write for description and terms. — HERMAN BAUMER, 5 Water Street, Elyria, Ohio. (11)

Street, Elyria, Ohio.

BANDMASTER AND TEACHER of wide experience and reputation at liberty by January 1, 1927. Address Box 1101, care of JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY, 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

WANTED — Solo cornetist for established industrial band; employment for textile worker, preferably weaver or loomfixer; or for clerk. Members of A. F. of M. preferred. Other players communicate if interested. Service department, ABERFOYLE MFG. CO., Chester, Pa. (11)

CLARINETIST, who is also saxophonist and competent band and orchestra director, and wife, who is planist and vocalist, both teachers and members of A. F. of M., desire locations as teachers and professional players. SYD GRUBBS, 310 E. Harrison St., Martinsville, Ind. (9-10)

Harrison St., Martinsville, Ind. (9-10)
TENOR BANJOIST, entering college this fall, would consider permanent location in an orchestra. is experienced in orchestra work and owns a \$200 instrument; reads, fakes, and sings. F. L. HUXTABLE, Jr., care of Chas. A. Templeman, 4044 Fourth St., Sioux City, Iowa. (9-11-11)

"HON-E-TONE" hand made saxophones. Live Agents wanted. Write for catalog. HONEYCOMBE & SON, Madison, Wisc. (8-12)

(2) "FOR SALE" or "FOR EXCHANGE" and similar ads will be accepted for one free insertion ONLY, and must obviously refer to used or second-hand instruments or musical merchandise. This accommodation is exclusively for private individuals who

This accommodation is exclusively for private individuals who are subscribers of record.

(3) "POSITION WANTED," "LOCATION WANTED," and similar advertisements which may be of service to our subscribers by connecting the wires between the musician and the job, will be given any reasonable number of free insertions.

(4) We reserve the right to reject any copy which may not comply with the above stipulations, or which may be, in our opinion, in any way objectionable. In justice to our advertisers, whose patronage makes possible this magazine at the nominal subscription price of \$2.00, we cannot accept for free insertion any copy which may be classified as business advertising.

NEW genuine H. Selmer and Buffet clarinets at reduced prices. Sole agents Henri de Combat (Paris) New Bore clarinets, "World's finest", catalog upon application. HONEYCOMBE & SON, Importers, Madison, Wisc. (tf) YOUNG LADY TRUMPETER would like position in some

ladies' orchestra or band, or other ensemble. Can do solos as well as ensembles. Box 801, JACOBS' BAND & ORCHESTRA MONTHLIES, 120 Boylston Street, Boston. Mass. (8-9-10)

POSITION WANTED - Band and orchestra director in high school or public schools; solois on the violin and cornet, plays and teaches all string, woodwind and brass instruments. Has also studied and taught in Europe conducting, composing, arranging. Willing to take some provided the composing arranging.

FOR SALE—Old-time waltz. 10 parts and piano 25c postpaid. OSCAR HOLDEN, 118 Mill Street, North Fergus Falls, Minnesota. (10-11)

FOR SALE—New Virtuoso School complete saxophone lessons. C. O. D. \$10.00. Virtuoso clarinet lessons also, \$10.00 GEO. H. HOELZ, Plato, Minn. (10)

LOCATION WANTED — Band director, 17 years on cornet.
Paper hanger and painter by trade. W. S. RONEY, Box 224,
Oakdale, Nebr. (10)

FOUND — A method of treating a violin that will improve its tone. Send for particulars and free trial offer — BRETCH SCHOOL OF VIOLIN MAKING, 208 Strad Street, Oswego, New York. (10tf)

WANTED — Permanent location by experienced band director. Teaches brass, wood-wind, and stringed instruments. Composer and arranger: graduate in theory, harmony, counterpoint, instrumentation. Has a faculty of bringing out beginners in a hurry. Can coach from beginners' school bands to professional, bring them up to standard requirements. Gittedge references, both for ability and character. If you don't mean references, both for ability and character. If you don't mean business, save your stamps. J. F. GALUSKA, Red Oak, lowa. (8-9-10)

TRY OUT our System of Sight Reading of Music—it pays! Write MOUNT LOGAN SCHOOL OF SIGHT READING OF MUSIC, Box 134, Chillicothe, Ohio. (9)

PHOTOPLAY ORGANIST — several years' experience, desires a change. Box 1000, MELODY, 120 Boylston Street,

( Why will a Selmer outlast two or three ordinary saxo-



for their Orchestras and Bands

INVESTIGATE!

Complete catalog and sample Violin and Cornet books sent FREE upon request.

Emil Ascher, Inc. 1155 Broadway

FOR AMBITIOUS STUDENTS of the Violoncello

Scale and Technical Studies for the Violoncello

By FRITZ GIESE One of the Greatest 'Cellists of His Time Price, \$2.00 net

A complete collection of studies planned to develop the student so he can meet every technical requirement of the most advanced artist.

The most exhaustive collection of technic developing studies ever published for the 'cello. A desirable supplement to any method.

Includes scale and chord formations in all keys and positions; double and single thirds, sixths and octaves; trills; thumb positions; bowing exercises, etc. Carefully edited as to bowing and fingering.

Walter Jacobs, Inc.

# ALTO Saxophone Reeds

Price per doz. MAIL TO Guy Humphrey .....\$2 Brettoneau Hand Made 2 Joseph Cooper Brooklyn, New York Buffet Soloist ..... 2

# The HOWARD TUNER

FOR CLARINETS AND SAXOPHONES Regular Size lowers pitch 1/2 tone. A great help in tuning to extra low pianos. Extra Size lowers a high pitch instrument to low pitch. Special Size lowers a Bb clarinet to A. No faulty intonation. Invisible in use. Results guaranteed. By mail \$1.00 each. State instrument and choice of Regular, Extra or

M. Bertrand Howard, 105 Julian Ave., San Francisco, Cal.

LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES WANTED Spare-hour work.

Ask us about it.

Jacobs' Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Beston, Mass.

Ask us about it.

Ask us about it.

Jacobs' Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Beston, Mass.

# Keeping Posted BUSY READER SOME OF THE RECENT WORTH-WHILE OFFERINGS OF THE TRADE FOLK.

The Supervisors' Service Bulletin, published by the Educational Music Bureau, Inc., 434 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Illinois, has recently issued its school opening number. This magazine — always interesting and especially so to school music supervisors — has a notable list of contributschool music supervisors — has a notable list of contrade-ing and associate editors, and the many things which com-prise the active life of a supervisor of public school music are covered in a very interesting and helpfully informative manner. There is also the comprehensive listing of music and publications carried in stock by the E. M. B.

The Buescher Band Instrument Company, of Elkhart, Indiana, issue a book of special value and interest to saxophone players. The title of the book is The Story of the Saxophone, and anyone interested in the saxophone who has not had a copy would do well to secure one without delay from the Buescher Company. The content of the book is admirably restricted to the information suggested by the title, and it is an interesting story indeed. In-cluded with the book is a beginner's first lesson on the

In addition to this booklet, Buescher issues many interesting leaflets that describe the details of their product and the ideas behind it. Included in these are descriptions of the new octave key for saxophones, the Snap-On Pad which allows the saxophone player to replace a worn-out pad on Tone baritones, which include five families of the baritone horns, various models of Buescher True-Tone basses, and a complete list of dependable accessories manufactured by Buescher for True-Tone instruments.

Music and Youth recently began its second year of exist-ence. This unique music magazine is published by Evans Brothers, a firm of successful English music pub-lishers with a branch at 16 Arlington St., Boston, Massa-chusetts. The Boston office is in charge of John L. Bratton, forestly of Schirger Inc. and now general magazin for formerly of Schirmer, Inc. and now general manager for Music and Youth. This artistic and worth-while magazine is unique in many ways. It is designed to appeal especially is unique in many ways. It is designed to appear especially to the very young music student, yet it does so through the accentuation and simplicity of the truly artistic elements of music rather than by ignoring them altogether and cheapening the basis of its appeal. Music teachers and parents of children who are music students are especially orthography and appreciation. cially enthusiastic in their endorsement and appreciation of Music and Youth, and everything points to a most noteworthy biennial anniversary celebration for this excellent magazine at the close of the coming season.

Volume 2, Number 2 of the Selmer Bulletin, a "musical digest" published by H. & A. Selmer, brings a refreshing breeze to the editor's desk this month. Twelve pages of very readable and instructive material, with a few Selmer advertisements to justify the expense of publication. Theodore Feinn is editor and E. M. Cameron, associate editor. We assume that it will be sent free to musicians and students and it is worth writing for. Selmer's address is 111 West 46th Street, New York City.

One of the most complete and artistic catalogs it has been our pleasure to see for some time is published by the William S. Haynes Company, 135 Columbus Avenue, Boston. The artistic excellence of the illustrations, the careful way in which the text matter is written, and the unusual attractiveness of its art-work and the mechanical features really lifts this publication out of the catalog classification and makes it a most worthy addition to any musician's library. Appropriately enough, the title of this book is *The Flute*. A great deal of interesting historical, theoretical and practical information is given about the flute in general and the people who play it. We commend this book most unreservedly to flute players and musicians everywhere. Interested musicians can doubtless secure a copy by writing to the Haynes Company.

The newest dance sensation is said to be "The Gigolo" pronounced "jeeg-o-lo" — a recent importation from Paris. Along with "Black Bottom," "Valencia," and a few others, it is being hailed as the successor to "The Charleston" and it may well be that in "The Gigolo" has been found a dance that will take the place of the athletic, acrobatic, creation from South Carolina. "Gigolo," by the way, is a French word for "the dancing man who leases his services as a dancer to the highest bidder." It evidently has somewhat the same meaning in France that cake-eater and lounge-lizard used to have in this, our country of swiftly moving slang. If "The Gigolo" becomes firmly enough set in the pattern of American life so that the word becomes incorporated in our somewhat restless language, it will hardly have the meaning for us that it has for the Frenchman.

One thing in favor of this new dance is the comparative simplicity of its steps, as it is said that any dancer of ability can learn it after having seen it danced a few times, Witmark and Sons Music Publishing Company have acquired exclusive publishing rights for this country of the music, which is also called by the same name as the

cated in new quarters at the northeast corner of 57th Street and Fifth Avenue (5 East 57th Street), New York City. Here there is on display the Friedrich collection of rare violins and the well-known Friedrich firm is prepared to welcome all its old friends and customers as well as new ones who may wish to inspect the collection or in any way seek advice or service in matters pertaining to fine violins.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Company have announced a \$5000 prize contest for a name for their new Brunswick reproducing machine. Full information may be had at the Brunswick dealer or you may write direct to H. Emerson Yorke, 623 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, who will be glad to send you a copy of the new Brunswick magazine, Brunswick Topics.

William L. Lange, 225 East 24th Street, New York. issues a very impressive catalog in which the complete line of Paramount Banjos is described and portrayed in well-planned text, and pictures of some of the many famous professionals who prefer and play Paramount Banjos are also shown, headed of course by Pingitore, who has been the banjoist for so long with Paul Whiteman's Orchestra. A separate catalog lists and describes Orpheum and Langstile Banjos. The Orpheum model has been a stand-by for two generations of banjo players, while the Langstile model is a recent production of Mr. Lange's. Both, however, are equally popular with dealers and players.

Mr. Lange has recently put on the market an addition to

his line of instruments that is receiving the interested attention of tenor banjo players everywhere. This new instru-ment is designed to furnish the tenor banjoist with a new tone-color to use in his orchestra work without making it necessary for him to develop an additional instrumental Scale length and tuning are the same as used on the Paramount Banjo, and the instrument produces its tone through the vibration of an arched spruce soundboard in connection with an acoustic chamber. The general outline is the same as for the regular Paramount Tenor Banjo, which makes these new instruments all the more convenient for the tenor banjoist's use. Because of the clear and brilliant, yet soft and mellow, tone, Mr. Lange has given these instruments the name of "Paramount Tenor Harp."

Don Santos, the well-known teacher of Rochester, New Don Santos, the well-known teacher of Rochester, New York (55 Orleans Street), issues some very snappy advertising to call attention to some of his publications. One of these is The Master Method for Tenor Banjo, written by William Morris, containing the feature duet for tenor banjos entitled The American Marine March. Attention is also called to The Dandy Folio, which contains ten tenor having numbers with the for the use of teacher and student banjo numbers suitable for the use of teacher and student.

The Vega Company, 155 Columbus Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts, have just brought out the ninth issue of the 26th volume of their always interesting house organ, Voice of the Vega. This issue seems to be a particularly attractive one. It leads off with an interesting article on "Banjo Development," tracing the progress and evolution of the banjo from prehistoric times up to the present. Many of the successful professionals and prominent amateurs out of the legions who play Vega banjos are pictured with a friendly, newsy and interesting little chat about the artist pictured. These artists are prominent about the means provided in the sound of the means about them—how they look, where they play, and any recent happenings of interest in which they've figured. A line to the Vega Company will, we are sure, bring to you by return mail a copy of this worth-your-while-to-read Voice of the Vega.

Chicago, Illinois.—H. Emerson Yorke, well known among the members of the allied music trades and professions has been again promoted by the Brunswick-Balke-Collender Company, this time to head the new publicity department and the control of the c ment recently established at the general offices in Chicago. The activities of the department under Mr. Yorke's direction will be wide and numerous; among them will be the preparation of various kinds of sales literature, special catalogs on records and instruments and the editing of new Brunswick magazine called Brunswick Topics. This publication will be a picturized periodical of current events relating to Brunswick's national activities and will be issued to the public and trade through Brunswick dealers. Mr. Yorke is well equipped for his new position, having had much experience in publicity work with Brunswick and also in the music publishing business with M. Witmark Sons Company. His wide acquaintance extends among countless readers of this magazine and it is a pleasure to pass on the beautiful properties. to them the news of his promotion to a line of activity which will again bring him in direct contact with musicia and music lovers generally.

# ( Why not lighten your work and playing effort with a Sel-

# Tacobs' Piano Folios 59 Volumes of Selected Copyrights Including Such Standard Favorites as NC-4, National Emblem, Kiss of Spring, Our Director

SIX-EIGHT         WARCHES           NUMBER         1           birector         P. E. Bigelow           eriscope         Thos. S. Allen           can Ace         R. E. Hildreth           Byl         Gradle Frazee	The "Jacobs' Piano Folios" are anno problems, and able, while for the Teacher such volumes "Novelettes," "Tone Poems," etc., are unex	tion Picture pianist their value is incalcul-
he Top         H. J. Crosby           lolizers         W. A. Corey           viator         James -M. Fulton           NUMBER 2	CONCERT MISCELLANY	CHARACTERISTIC AND
the Nation George Hahn ng Strength Thos. S. Allen ndomitable James M. Fulton	NUMBER 1  Meditation . Norman Leigh Pastorale Ecossaise . Frank E. Hersom Scandinavian Dance . Gaston Borch	NUMBER 1  Big Ben. Descriptive
rail         Ernest Smith           Jack         R. E. Hildreth           of Liberty         Alfred E. Joy           ion Party         Raymond Howe	Chansonette. Norman Leigh Rustic Twilight. Reverie. Walter Roffe Shadowgraphs. Scenes des Silhouettes Norman Leigh Memoirs. George L. Cobb	Nautical Toddle
NUMBER 3   F. E. Bigelow   Anthony S. Brazil   Anthony S. Brazil   Emped S. Williams   S. Williams	NUMBER 2 Cupid Enters. Idyl d'Amour Frank E. Hersom In Dreamy Dells. A Fairy Fantasy Walter Rolfe	Near-Beer (How Dry I Am) L. G. del Castill Hoop-e-Kack. Rag Novelty Thos. S. Alle NUMBER 2 Patste Bug Parada An Arcost of Friends Co. L. Cal

. R. E. Huaren	Rustic I wilight. Reverie Walter Rolfe
Alfred E. Joy	Shadowgraphs. Scenes des Silhouettes Norman Leigh
. Raymond Howe	Memoirs
	NUMBER 2
F. E. Bigelow	Cupid Enters. Idyl d'Amour Frank E. Hersom
Anthony S. Brazil	In Dreamy Dells. A Fairy Fantasy Walter Rolfe
Ernest S. Williams	Zulaikha. Egyptian Dance
. George L. Cobb	In a Tea Garden. Javanese Idyl Frank H. Grey
John H. Bronson	Danse Moderne
George Hahn'	Polish Festal. Dance JoyousFrank E. Hersom
. Alfred E. Joy	For Her. Romance Norman Leigh
	NUMBER 3
Arthur C. Morse	Laila. Arabian Dance
Walter Rolfe	Rustic Dance
Edwin F. Kendall	Roman Revels. Tarantella Gerald Frazee
Thos. S. Allen	Mimi. Danse des GrisettesNorman Leigh
George Hahn	
. George L. Cobb	Chant Sans Paroles
Walter Rolfe	Therian Seconds Norman Leigh
water noise	Iberian Serenade
. George L. Cobb	Ma Mie. Chanson d'AmourNorman Leigh
Al. Stevens	Nippon Beauties. Oriental Dance. Frank E. Hersom
Bob Wyman	My Senorita. A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Hersom
Chas. A. Young	Mi Amada. Danza de la Manola Norman Leigh
.W. D. Kenneth	Around the Sundial. CapriccioL. G. del Castillo
R. E. Hildreth	Zumurrud. Egyptian DanceR. S. Stoughton
Paul Eno	By an Old Mill Stream
Thos. S. Allen	by an old min bueam
	ODITALTIAL INDIAN IND

NUMBER 5

**NOVELETTES** 

NUMBER 1

Flickering Firelight. Shadow Dance. Arthur A. Penn Summer Dream. Morecau Characteristique Hans Flath Expectancy. Novelette...... Norman Leigh Woodland Fancies. Intermezzo Char. ... Clements Dance of the Pussy Willows.... Frank Wegman The Chirpers. Morecau Characteristique Chas. Frank Milady Dainty. Intermezzo Gavotte... Gerald Frace NUMBER 2

The Faun. Danse... George L. Cobb

Two Lovers. Novelette. P. Hans Flath
NUMBER 4
Fancies. Novelette. George L. Cobb
Glad Days. Novelette. Harry L. Alford
Little Coquette. Moreau Characteristique Hans Flath
Doll Days. Novelette. George L. Cobb
The Magician. Gavotte. Van L. Farand
Viscayan Belle. Serenade Filipino. Paul Eno
Old Sewing Circle. Novelette. Jesse M. Winne
NUMBER 5
June Moon. Novelette. Bernard Fenton
Spring Zephyrs. Novelette. L. G. del Castillo
Paarl of the Pyrenees. Spanish Intermezzo C. Frank
Carnival Revels. Dance. George L. Cobb
Moonbeams. Novelette. George L. Cobb
Moonbeams. Novelette. George L. Cobb

COMMON-TIME MARCHES

NUMBER 3

**ONE-STEPS** 

NUMBER 1

The Carroltonian...
For the Flag.....
Heroes of the Air...
Men of Harvard...
The Masterstroke.
Cross-Country....
Onward Forever...

Peter Gink... Kiddie Land. Some Shape. "Wild Oats"

# ORIENTAL, INDIAN AND

ORIENTAL, INDIAN AND SPANISH NUMBER 1  In. Chinese One-Step	Chost Walk. Eccentric Novelty. George Pasha's Party. Descriptive. George White Crow. March Oddity. Pokey Pete. Characteristic March. J. W., Starland. Intermezzo. Lawrence B. O. Step Lively. Thos. S. Hop Loo. Chinese Novelty. Frank E. RAGS NUMBER 1  Turkish Towel Rag. A Rub-Down. Thos. S. NUMBER 1  Turkish Towel Rag. A Rub-Down. Thos. S. Persian Lamb Rag. A Pepperette. Percy V. Lazy Luke. A Raggy Drag. Geo. J. All-of-a-Twist. Frank E. Cracked Ice Rag. George I. Arthur C. Roddle Top Rag. NUMBER 3  Feeding the Kitty. Rag One-Step. George I. Toddle Top Rag. Norman Pussy Foot. Eccentric Rag. Robert H. Sandy River Rag. Thos. S. Russian Pony Rag. A Syncopated Prance Don Lamparite. M. L. Alrican Smile. Pau Alrican Smile. Pau NuMBER 3  Piano Salad. George I. Sorge I. Sorge I. Sorge I. Sorge I. Sussian Pony Rag. ASyncopated Prance. Don Lamparite. M. J. Alrican Smile. Pau Aggravation Rag. George I. Sorge I. Sussian Pony Rag. George I. Sussian Pony Rag. Pony
o' Suez. Marche Orientale R. E. Hildreth L. Spanish Serenade Thos. S. Allen ern Indian. Characteristic Novelty F. E. Hersom agdad. Morceau Orientale Norman Leigh	Kikuyu         Frank         H           Rubber Plant Rag         George L           Slim Pickin's         Wm.           Virginia Creeper         Mae
TOU TROTE IND DILLEG	

1	Hop-Scotch
E. E. Bagley	NUMBER 2
P. Hans Flath	Asia Minor George L.
H. J. Crosby	Eurasia
Neil Moret	Eskimo Shivers Frank E. He
Joseph F. Wagner	Bermuda BluesBernisne G. Clei
Victor G. Boehnlein	Frangipani
Victor G. Boennein	Kangaroo KanterArthur C. A
George L. Cobb	Almond Eves George I
	Almond Eyes
Gerald Frazee	Burglar Blues
E. E. Bagley	Georgia Rainbow
H. J. Crosby	Soft Shoe Sid
George L. Cobb	Midnight
Alton A. Adams	CalcuttaGeorge L.
W. A. Corey	Hi Ho Hum
W. A. Corey Van L. Farrand	Hey Rube
	NUMBER 4
Victor G. Boehnlein	Hang-Over BluesLeo Ge
J. Bodewalt Lampe	
C. Fred'k Clark	Eat 'Em Alive
Frank H. Grey	Joy-Boy
. J. Bodewalt Lampe	Campmeetin' Echoes
H. Howard Cheney	Stop It!
S. Gibson Cooke	Iroquois
	Say When!
PS .	Water Wagon Blues
•	
C I C.11	Dlata Dlam Diaminta and One
George L. Cobb	Photo-Play Pianists and Org

S	CHOTTISCHES AND CAPRICES
	NUMBER 1
Fo	ar Little Blackberries Lawrence B. O'Conno
Ba	rn Dance (Bunnies' Gambol) Ned Wes
Fai	ry Flirtations. Dance Caprice. Victor G. Boehnlein
	netian Beauty. CapriceWalter Rolt
	g Frolics. Schottische
Da	nce of the Morning Glories Frank Wegman
An	ong the Flowers. Caprice Paul Enc
	NUMBER 2
Da	nce of the Lunatics. An Idiotic Rave Thos. S. Allen
Su	n-Rays. Characteristic Dance Arthur C. Morse
Die	key Dance. Caprice Humoresque Geo. L. Lansing
	chette. Tambourine Dance R E Hildreth

L. Cobb	Sun-Rays. Characteristic Dance Arthur C. Morse
Leigh	Dickey Dance. Caprice Humoresque. Geo. L. Lansing
Hersom	Fanchette. Tambourine DanceR. E. Hildreth
lements	Chicken Pickin's. Dance Descriptive Thos. S. Allen
Cobb	Dance of the Peacocks. Caprice Wm. Baines
Morse	Jack in the Box. Character Dance Thos. S. Allen
. Cobb	NUMBER 3
0.11	Four Little Cocoanuts. Schottische L. B. O'Connor
. Cobb	Hey! Mister Joshua. Medley Schottische L. W. Keith
Gordon	Dancing Goddess. Caprice
lersom	Four Little Pipers. Schottische Lawrence B. O'Connor
Clark	Red Ear. Barn DanceArthur C. Morse
. Cobb	Southern Pastimes. SchottischeJ. W. Wheeler
C. Isel	Darkey's Dream. Barn DanceGeo. L. Lansing
Alford	
Tordon	GALOPS
Taylor	NUMBER 1
1 aytor	NUMBER I

Photo-Play Pianists and Organists: "Concert Miscellany" is recommended for Classic Scenes of Dignity and Poise; "Tone-Poems and Reveries" for Scenes of Romance, Reverie and Pathos; "Ballets and Concert Waltzes" for the Ballroom, Classic Dance and Reception; "Novelettes" for Neutral Scenes, Filling-In and Cheerful Situations; "Six-Bight Marches" and "Common-Time Marches" for Parades, News Pictorial and Military Tactics; "Oriental, Spanish and Indian" for Racial and National Atmosphere; "Galops" for Chases and Races; "One-Steps" for Comedy, Western and Comic Hurry; "Rags" for Comedy, Acrobatic and Other Lively Scenes; "Schottisches and Caprices" for Frivolity and Flirtations; "Characteristic and Descriptive" for Rural, Grotesque and Lively Comedy; "Fox Trots and Blues" for Jazz and Cabaret Scenes, Band and Orchestra Leaders: Practically all the numbers in the "Jacobs' Piano and Orchestra. Send for the catalog that interests you.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. Boston, Mass.

			N						1					
of Spring		,	,			,	,	*	,	,	,		×	
iian Sunset.	,			٠									ļ	G

s as the Price, each Vol., 50c net	Hawaiian Sunset. George L. Cobb Drifting Moonbeams. Bernisne G. Clemeht Odalisque. Frank H. Grey Leve Lessons. George L. Cobb Silv'ry Shadows. Gaston Borch
	Odalisque Frank H. Grey
CITI DI CERRICE I I I I	Love Lessons
CHARACTERISTIC AND	Night of Love Walter Polfe
DESCRIPTIVE	Night of Love. Walter Rolfe NUMBER 2 In June Time. C. Fred'k Clark
NUMBER 1	In June Time
	Flower of Night
Big Ben. Descriptive	Isle of Pines
Nautical Toddle	Blue Sunshine
Dance of the Skeletons. Descriptive. Thos. S. Allen Farmer Bungtown. March Humoresque Fred Luscomb	Chain of Daisies A I Weidt
Near-Beer (How Dry I Am) L. G. del Castillo	Jewels RareFrank H. Grey
Hoop-e-Kack. Rag Novelty Thos. S. Allen NUMBER 2	Jewels Rare
NUMBER 2	Drusilla Norman Leigh
Potato-Bug Parade. An Aroostook Episode Geo. L. Cobb Got'Em. Descriptive March	Under the Spell Norman Leigh Under the Spell Thos. S. Allen
K'r-Choe!!! Lohn G. Lais	
K'r-Choo!!!	Smiles and Frowns Valler Rolfe Call of the Woods Thos. S. Allen Idle Hours Carl Paige Wood
Baboon Bounce. Rag-Step Intermezzo George L. Cobb Happy Hayseed. Characteristic March. Walter Rolfe	Call of the Woods NUMBER 4
Happy Hayseed. Characteristic March. Walter Rolfe	Idle Hours Carl Paige Wood
Dixie Rube. Characteristic March Thos. S. Allen NUMBER 3	
March of the Walking Dolls George L. Cobb	Dreamily Drifting
Pasha's Blues, Descriptive, George Hahn	Fleur d'Amour
Spuds. March Novelty. Lawrence B. O'Connor That Tangoing Turk. George L. Cobb	Opals Lee Corden
That Tangoing Turk George L. Cobb	Dreamily Drifting Walter Rolfe Fleur d'Amour George L. Cobb  Opals Leo Gordon  Mona Lisa George L. Cobb  Sons du Ruisseau Frank H. Grey  Delectation Walter Rolfe
Toy Poodles George I. Colb	Sons du RuisseauFrank H. Grey
Bucking Broncho Robert A. Hellard	Delectation Walter Rolfe
Kentucky Wedding Knot A. W. Turner Toy Poodles	NIIMREP 6
Parade of the Puppets. Marche Comique Walter Rolfe	Ebbing Tide
Jungle Echoes. Cocoanut Dance R. E. Hildreth Soap Bubbles. Characteristic March Thos. S. Allen	The Dreamer Lester W. Keith
Bean Club Musings. Characteristic March Paul Eno	Rain of Pearls
Tehama. Intermezzo Romantique Chauncey Haines	Detectation
Pasha's Lullaby. Descriptive George Hahn	NUMBER 7
NUMBER 5 Ghost Walk. Eccentric Novelty George L. Cobb	Sweet Illusions
Pasha's Party. Descriptive George Hahn	Beauty's Dream Lester W. Keith
Pasha's Party. Descriptive. George Hahn White Crow. March Oddity. Paul Eno Pokey Pete. Characteristic March. J. W. Lerman	Pepeeta R. E. Hildreth
Pokey Pete. Characteristic MarchJ. W. Lerman	Perfume of the Violet Walter Rolfe
Starland. IntermezzoLawrence B. O'Connor	Ladder of Love
Step Lively	Youth and You
	Lady of the Lake
RAGS	Lady of the Lake George L. Cobb  Love Tyrant Bernisne G. Clements  Page 16 Thought
NUMBER 1	Pansies for Thought Lou Blyn
Turkish Towel Rag. A Rub-Down Thos. S. Allen	Pansies for Thought
Dust 'Em Off Course I Call	Summer Secrets The Office L. Coob
Persian Lamb Rag. A Pepperette. Percy Wenrich Lazy Luke. A Raggy Drag. Geo. J. Philpot All-of-a-Twist. Frank E. Hersom	Spying Cupid Walter Rolfs
All-of-a-Twist Frank E Hercom	Sunset in Eden
Cracked Ice Rag	Description
Cracked Ice Rag	Heart Murmurs Walter Polfs
NUMBER 2	U and I R. E. Hildreth
Feeding the Kitty. Rag One-Step George L. Cobb	
Toddle Top Rag	
Sandy River Rag	NUMBER 11
Russian Pony Rag. A Syncopated Prance Don Ramsay Zamparite M. L. Lake	Queen of Roses
A( C	Darbary (jeorge 1. (obb
NUMBER 3	Zeona Wm. Arnold Moonlight Wooing Bernisne G. Clements
Piano Salad	At the Matinee
NUMBER 3   Piano Salad   NUMBER 3   George L. Cobb     Pusain' Around   Wm. C. I sel     Aggravation Rag   George L. Cobb	
Kikuyu	TONE-POEMS AND REVERIES
Rubber Plant Rag	NUMBER 1
Slim Pickin's Wm C Isel	Sleeny Hollow Idyl Theo C Allen

Moonlight Wooing Bernisne G. Clement
At the Matinee Raymond How
E STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE
TONE-POEMS AND REVERIES
NUMBER 1
Sleepy Hollow. Idyl
Classica Follows T. D. G. Clement
Glowing Embers. Tone Poem H. Howard Chene
After-Glow. Tone Picture George L. Cob
Fireside Thoughts. Reverie Gerald Fraze
Drift and Dream. Romance R. E. Hildret
Beautiful Visions. Reverie Elizabeth Stron
NUMBER 2
Romance of a Rose. Reverie. Lawrence B. O'Conno
A Jeanette. Chanson d'Amour Norman Leigh
Tendre Amour. Serenade Bernisne G. Clement
Soul of the Violet. Romance Harry L. Alford
Golden Dawn. Tone Picture George L. Cob
On the Sky Line. Tone Picture. Walter Rolf.
La Petite Etrangere. Valse LentoP. B. Metcal
NUMBER 3
A Marionette's Romance Norman Leigh
L'Ermite. Meditation R. Gruenwale
Danse Gracieuse Norman Loia
Indifference. Characteristic Morceau Walter Rolf
Venetian Romance. Barcarole R. E. Hildrett
Moments by the Brook. Idyl Frank E. Herson
Moments by the Brook. 1dy1 Frank E. Herson

# BALLETS AND CONCERT

er	WALTZES
ig	NUMBER 1
	Nymphs of the Nile. Air de Ballet. Frank E. Herson Myriad Dancer. Valse Ballet Thos. S. Aller Love Notes. Valse Frank E. Herson
th	Flight of the Birds. Ballet W. M. Rice
in	Saida. Valse Exotique Norman Leigh
en	Butterflies. Morceau Mignon Bernisne G. Clement.
in	NUMBER 2
en	Nature's Mirror. Valse Classique Bernisne G. Clement.
th	Meditation. Valse Poetique. Gerald Frage
-	Midsummer Fancies. Valse Novelette Frank H Gree
-	Relaxation. Valse Frank F Harris
d	Fire-Fly and the Star. Scene de Ballat Norman I mis
е;	Three Nymphs. Danse Classique George L. Cobi
1-	NUMBER 3
al	Louisiana Nights. Valse Creole R. S. Stoughton
e	Valse Courante Vorman I .:-
"	Swinging with Cupid. Valse Ballet . Frank E. Herson
1-	Temple Dancer. Valse Orientale Norman Leigh
3;	Sighing Surf. Valse Classique. Bernisne G. Ciement.
, ,	Solaret. Valse Ballet
	Solaret. Taise Dallet

#### JACOBS' INCIDENTAL MUSIC

